

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
MINUTES OF THE ACRS US-APWR SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING
AUGUST 17, 2011

The ACRS United States – Advanced Pressurized Water Reactor (US-APWR) Subcommittee held a meeting on August 17, 2011 in Room T-2B1, 11545 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland. The meeting convened at 8:30 a.m. and adjourned at 3:40 p.m.

The entire meeting was open to the public.

No written comments or requests for time to make oral statements were received from members of the public related to this meeting.

ATTENDEES

ACRS Members/ Staff

John Stetkar, Member
Charles Brown, Member
Joy Rempe, Member
Harold Ray, Member
Dennis Bley, Member
Sanjoy Banerjee, Member
Dana Powers, Member
Ilka T. Berrios, Staff
Kathy Weaver, Staff

NRC Staff

Devender Reddy, NRO
Angelo Stubbs, NRO
Hossein Hamzehee, NRO
Jeff Ciocco, NRO
Greg Makar, NRO
Paul Kallan, NRO
Tarico Sweat, NRO
Chandu Patel, NRO
Ron LaVera, NRO
Robert Davis, NRO
Eduardo Sastre, NRO
Dinesh Taneja, NRO
David Terao, NRO
John Segala, NRO
Ngola Otto, NRO
Stephen Monarque, NRO

Larry Wheeler, NRO
Tania Martinez-Navedo, NRO
Jessica Colon, NRO

Other Attendees

Lou Lanese, MNES
Joseph Tapia, MNES
Atsushz Kumakz, MHI
Erin Wisler, MNES
Koki Yamaguchi, MNES
Naoki Kamara, MHI
C.K. Paulson, MNES
Scott Kiffer, MNES
Nobuo Ishihara, MHI
Don Woodlan, Luminant
Koichiro Yamamoto, MHI
Shinji Kiuchi, MNES
Hiroshi Shirasama, MNES
Futoshi Tanaka, MNES
Nick Kellenberger, MNES
Tim Clauser, Luminant
Todd Evans, Luminant
Hiroshi Hamamoto, MNES
Gina Borsh, Dominion
Richard A. Barnes, MNES
John Conly, Luminant

SUMMARY

The purpose of the meeting was to review Chapter 10, “Steam and Power Conversion System” of the Safety Evaluation Report (SER) with Open Items associated with the US-APWR design certification (DC) and Chapters 8, “Electric Power” and 10, “Steam and Power Conversion System” of the SER with Open items associated with the Comanche Peak Nuclear Power Plant (CPNPP) combined license application (COLA). The meeting transcripts are attached and contain an accurate description of each matter discussed during the meeting. The presentation slides and handouts used during the meeting are attached to these transcripts.

The following table lists the significant issues that were discussed during the meeting with the corresponding pages in the transcript.

SIGNIFICANT ISSUES	
Issue	Reference Pages in Transcript
US-APWR DCD Chapter 10 presented by MHI	7-109
Chairman Stetkar stated that the turbine missile analysis will be discussed in Chapter 3	9-11
MHI provided a summary description of the overall US-APWR design	14-17
Chairman Stetkar asked for additional information regarding the solid core rotor without a center bore. What is the staff's evaluation?	17
Member Powers asked how MHI calculated the turbine missile generation probability. These questions are going to be addressed in Chapter 3.	18-21
Chairman Stetkar asked for additional information if a turbine trip in this design produces a reactor trip directly.	22-24
MHI discussed the turbine rotor integrity, the following NRC concerns and the major open items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - what type of rotor material should be applied to the US-APWR low pressure rotors? - how do the material properties relate to those used in the turbine missile analysis? 	24-30
MHI discussed major RAI's related to the turbine control and protection systems	34-38
Chairman Stetkar asked regarding the area that is designated as a break exclusion zone. This subject will be addressed in the Chapter 3 review	39-41
MHI provided an overview of the main steam system and the major RAIs	41-51
Member Shack raised a question regarding the 10-year corrosion margin discussed in the DCD and how does this relate to the 40-year life.	51-56
MHI provided a summary of other features of the steam and power conversion system and the major RAIs	56-60
100 percent load rejection – What is the actual operating experience with challenges to a full load rejection plant in Japan? – MHI needs to confirm	60-62
Chairman Stetkar asked what happens if a bank of turbine bypass valves sticks open. What signals occur as a result of that condition, what is the timing of those signals, and what is the plant response?	62-66, 180-182
Chairman Stetkar asked if the design has any alternate sources for turbine cooling system, or the non essential service water system, besides the circulating water.	67-71

A comparison of Japanese water chemistry guidelines with the EPRI guidelines will be provided by MHI.	72-76
MHI provided a summary of the condensate and feedwater system, and the major RAIs	76-78
Member Powers asked a question about the areas that are not considered susceptible of the flow accelerated corrosion, but may become susceptible, based on the operating of a plant. MHI indicated that the final evaluation for flow accelerated corrosion susceptibility would be performed by MHI.	79-86, 179
MHI provided a summary of the emergency feedwater system and the major RAIs.	89-90, 94-100
MHI stated that the steam (any vapor) will be collected between the two check valves. Chairman Stetkar asked how the steam may not also be collected at higher points.	90-94
Chairman Stetkar raised a question regarding the basic design of the turbine driven emergency feedwater pumps that will run for a maximum of one hour with no ac-power available in the plant. Has a room heat-up analyses be done to show that room cooling is required after one hour, and that the pump will run without failure for one hour, with no room cooling?	100-102
Chairman Stetkar asked what are the potential missiles generated from the emergency feedwater turbines and what is the damage those missiles can cause? – Question will be addressed in chapter 3.	102-104
SER with Open Items related to the US-AWR DCD Chapter 10 presented by the NRC staff	109-183
NRC staff explained how they performed their evaluation and provided a summary of the major RAIs.	111-114
Member Brown requested a schematic of the DEH (to be included in the DCD) for the normal control function and the overspeed protection control trip function.	114-131
Chairman Stetkar raised a question regarding a statement in the SER Section 10.2.4.1.3, which looks like is not technically correct. The question is, if the over-speed control trip solenoid valves are designed to open on loss of power to the solenoids or do they require electrical power to open those valves?	131-137
NRC staff discussed a question raised in the morning session regarding where the signals for the reactor trip come from.	137-140
The staff provided a summary of turbine rotor integrity and the major RAIs	141-147
Chairman Stetkar questioned the staff on why they are confident that the second check valve will not leak without additional investigation of possible gas accumulation in other locations, given the fact that one check valve leaked? Could there be other places that the gases accumulated in that piping?	157-162
Member Rempe asked for the room heat up analysis for the EFWS, if it was submitted by MHI and if it was reviewed by the staff.	170-173
Chairman Stetkar raised a question on how MHI is going to demonstrate that the main steam isolation and the main feedwater isolation functions are achieved with a single failure. This will be discussed in Chapter 15.	175

Comanche Peak FSAR Chapter 10 presented by Luminant	183-201
Chairman Stetkar asked if Luminant is going to restrict the flow accelerated corrosion monitoring program to only systems that are classified as high energy piping. The FSAR is going to be updated.	187-189
Member Brown asked some questions regarding the size and depth of the Lake Granbury.	192-194
Chairman Stetkar asked why the Luminant need a separate blow-down flash tank heat exchanger and why the certified design was changed.	199-200
SER with Open Items related to the Comanche Peak FSAR Chapter 10 presented by the NRC staff	201-207
Member Brown asked if the transmitters and the equipment to develop the signals to close the steam generator blow-down containment isolation valves are safety related.	203-206, 209-211
Comanche Peak FSAR Chapter 8 presented by Luminant	212-256
Luminant discussed an open item regarding the Comanche Peak switching station, which feeds both Units (3 & 4) at the site. Member Brown also asked some questions related to the switching stations.	213-223
Chairman Stetkar asked what would happen to the plant if just one transmission line is available.	224-229
Chairman Stetkar asked for an explanation of why the protection and control circuits for both units' normal preferred power sources are located in control house #1, and the circuits for both alternate preferred power sources are located in the other house.	231-236
SER with Open Items related to the Comanche Peak FSAR Chapter 8 presented by the NRC staff	256-266
Chairman Stetkar asked how effectively the one-hour rated fire barrier will protect adjacent transformers against flame, heat, or explosive damage and if this is a departure from the DCD. (Section 8.2.1.2 of the FSAR)	259-266

The following table lists some items that the members will be following up during future meetings.

FOLLOW UP ITEMS		
DCD or COLA Chapter	Action Item	Reference Pages in Transcript
DCD Chapter 10	Are there any issues with the solid rotor? What is the staff's evaluation?	17
DCD Chapter 10	Turbine bypass system - What is the operating experience from full load rejection events at Japanese plants with similar designs that are nominally capable of surviving a full load rejection without a reactor trip?	61-62
DCD Chapter 10	What are the consequences if one bank of turbine bypass valves remains fully open after a reactor trip? What protection and control signals are actuated as a consequence of the resulting cooldown transient?	63-66
DCD Chapter 10	Provide a comparison between the Japanese water chemistry and the EPRI guidelines.	73-76
DCD Chapter 10	Flow-Accelerated Corrosion - How will MHI identify locations that may be susceptible based on specific features of this plant design and piping configuration, but are not otherwise considered susceptible based on past operating experience?	79-86, 179
DCD Chapter 10	What analyses were performed to confirm that the turbine-driven EFW pump will run for at least one hour without any room cooling? When will the room temperature exceed the turbine-driven EFW pump design rating if room cooling is not restored?	100-102
DCD Chapter 10	Is the EFW room heatup analysis reviewed by the staff?	104
DCD Chapter 10	Provide a drawing that shows the configuration and interfaces for the digital electro-hydraulic control (DEHC) turbine speed control function and the DEHC overspeed protection control (OPC) turbine trip function, at a level of detail that is similar to that shown in proposed DCD Figure 10.2-1 for the electrical overspeed trip (EOST) function.	114-118
DCD Chapter 10	The staff needs to clarify the statement in the SER section 10.2.4.1.3: "All solenoid-operated, air or hydraulic control valves for steam valves are designed to fail open if deenergized upon loss of electric power to them to effect shutting of the steam valves who's hydraulic or air actuators they control. Therefore, all the turbine valves are closed due to loss of pressure in the air and/or hydraulic fluid lines if they are broken or due to loss of electric power."	131-136

DCD Chapter 10	What kind of sensors is used for the turbine trip? Are they passive or active?	149
DCD Chapter 10	What are the power supplies for the digital electro-hydraulic control (DEHC) system and electrical overspeed trip (EOST) system logic cabinets and CPUs?	150
DCD Chapter 10	The failure modes and effects analyses (FMEAs) for the main steam isolation valves (MSIVs, Table 10.3.3-1) and main feedwater isolation valves (MFIVs, Table 10.4.7-3) address only failures of individual solenoid valves for the isolation valve actuators. The FMEAs do not address failures of the isolation valves, themselves (i.e., one MSIV fails to close or one MFIV fails to close). Why do the FMEAs not address the effects from failure to close the isolation valve? What are the consequences if the MFIV fails to close during a main feedwater line break between the MFIV and the steam generator?	175-179
COLA Chapter 8	Could a fire in control house #1 cause spurious protection signals to open the circuit breakers for the DeCordova and Johnson transmission lines and the normal PPS tie lines to Units 3 and 4? Why are the protection and control circuits for both units' normal PPS tie lines located in control house #1?	230-238
COLA Chapter 8	Does each 345 kV circuit breaker have only one closing coil? What is the rated life of the plant switching station batteries? How are the DC control power supplies arranged to ensure that offsite power can be reconnected to the plant switching station and to each unit switchyard if all switching station circuit breakers are open?	238-240
COLA Chapter 8	What is the rated life of the unit switchyard batteries? Does each unit switchyard circuit breaker have only one closing coil? How are the DC control power supplies for RAT-CB1 and RAT-CB2 arranged to ensure that offsite power can be reconnected to at least two in-plant buses if both circuit breakers are open?	240-243
COLA Chapter 8	Section 8.2.1.2 in DCD Revision 3 states: "The MT, UATs and RATs, are located in the area of MT and UATs and area of RAT, respectively, separated by three-hour rated fire barriers , in the transformer yard adjacent to the turbine building (T/B)." Section 8.2.1.2 of COL FSAR Revision 1 indicates that 3-hour fire barriers are located between the normal and alternate preferred power supplies, and between the transformers and adjacent buildings. However, only 1-hour fire barriers are located between adjacent transformers (see COL FSAR Figure 8.2-207) The two issues are: - Is this a departure from the DCD? - How effectively will a one-hour rated fire barrier protect adjacent transformers against flame or heat damage which results from a high voltage transformer explosion and fire?	260-266

DOCUMENTS PROVIDED TO THE SUBCOMMITTEE

The following documents were provided to the members prior to the meeting:

- Luminant Generation Company, Comanche Peak Nuclear Power Plant, Units 3 & 4, Combined License Application, Part 2, Final Safety Analysis Report, Revision 1, Chapter 8, "Electric Power," 11/20/2009, (ML100082075)
- Luminant Generation Company, Comanche Peak Nuclear Power Plant, Units 3 & 4, Combined License Application, Part 2, Final Safety Analysis Report, Revision 1, Chapter 10, "Steam and Power Conversion System," 11/20/2009, (ML100082081)
- Memorandum to Edwin M. Hackett, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Comanche Peak Nuclear Power Plant, Units 3 and 4, Combined License Application - Safety Evaluation with Open Items For Chapter 8, "Electric Power," 07/25/2011 (ML111860803)
- Memorandum to Edwin M. Hackett, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Comanche Peak Nuclear Power Plant, Units 3 and 4, Combined License Application - Safety Evaluation with Open Items For Chapter 10, "Steam and Power Conversion System," 07/22/2011 (ML111940204)
- Memorandum to Edwin M. Hackett, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, United States – Advanced Pressurized Water Reactor Design Certification Application – Safety Evaluation Report with Open Items for Chapter 10, "Steam and Power Conversion System," 07/21/2011 (ML111940429)
- Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, MUAP-DC010, Revision 2, Design Control Document for the US-APWR, Chapter 10, "Steam and Power Conversion System," 10/27/2009 (ML093070260)
- Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, MUAP-07028, Revision 1, "Probability of Missile Generation from Low Pressure Turbines," 01/18/2011 (ML110260170)
- Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, MUAP-07029, Revision 2, "Probabilistic Evaluation of Turbine Valve Test Frequency," 01/18/2011 (ML110280165)
- Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, MUAP-10005, Revision 1, "Probability of Missile Generation from Low Pressure Turbines For Model L54," 07/25/2011 (ML11208B728)

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
US-APWR Subcommittee

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, August 17, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-1072

Pages 1-266

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

+ + + + +

US-APWR SUBCOMMITTEE

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 17, 2011

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room
T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., John W.
Stetkar, Chairman, presiding.

SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

JOHN W. STETKAR, Chairman

J. SAM ARMIJO

SANJOY BANERJEE

DENNIS C. BLEY

CHARLES H. BROWN, JR.

DANA A. POWERS

HAROLD B. RAY

JOY REMPE

WILLIAM J. SHACK

1 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

2 ILKA BERRIOS, Designated Federal Official

3 JEFF CIOCCO

4 HOSSEIN HAMZEHEE

5 DAVID TERAO

6 DEVENDER REDDY

7 JOHN HONCHARIK

8 BOB DAVIS

9 PAUL KALLAN

10 DINESH TANEJA

11 ANGELO STUBBS

12 STEPHEN MONARQUE

13 GREG MAKAR

14

15 ALSO PRESENT:

16 ATSUSHI KUMAKI

17 YOSHIHIRO MINAMI

18 RYAN SPRENGEL

19 SCOTT KIPPER

20 HIROSHI HAMAMOTO

21 HIROSHI SHIRASAWA

22 NAOKI KAWATA

23 KOICHIRO YAMAMOTO

24 NOBUO ISHIHARA

25 DON WOODLAN

1 ALSO PRESENT:
2 TIM CLOUSER
3 JOHN CONLY
4 TODD EVANS
5 JOE TAPIA
6 RICHARD BARNES
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Opening Remarks	5
Staff Introduction	6
US-APWR DCD Chapter 10	
MHI	7
US-APWR DCD Chapter 10	
NRC Staff	109
Staff Introduction	180
Comanche Peak Chapter 10	
Luminant	185
NRC Staff	204
Comanche Peak Chapter 8	
Luminant	212
NRC Staff	262
Adjourn	266

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-B-G-S

8:30 a.m.

CHAIR STETKAR: The meeting will now come to order. This is a meeting of the United States Advanced Pressurized Water Reactor Subcommittee.

I am John Stetkar, Chairman of the Subcommittee meeting.

ACRS members in attendance are Harold Ray, Dana Powers, Sam Armijo, Bill Shack, Charlie Brown and Joy Rempe. Ilka Berrios of the ACRS staff is the Designated Federal Official.

The Subcommittee will review Chapter 10, Steam and Power Conversion System of the Safety Evaluation Report with open items associated with the US-APWR Design Certification and Chapter 8, Electric Power and Chapter 10, Steam and Power Conversion of the SER with open items associated with the Comanche Peak Combined License Application.

We'll hear presentations from the NRC staff, Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Luminant Generation Company and Mitsubishi Nuclear Energy Systems, and I see we've been joined by Dr. Dennis Bley, also as a member.

We've received no written comments or requests for time to make oral statements from members

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the public regarding today's meeting.

2 The Subcommittee will gather information,
3 analyze relevant issues and facts and formulate
4 proposed positions and actions as appropriate, for
5 deliberation by the full Committee.

6 The rules for participation at today's
7 meeting have been announced as part of the notice of
8 this meeting previously published in the Federal
9 Register.

10 Parts of this meeting may need to be
11 closed to the public to protect information
12 proprietary to MHI, MNES, Luminant or other parties.

13 I'm asking the NRC staff and the Applicant
14 to identify the need for closing the meeting, before
15 we enter into such discussions and to verify that only
16 people with the required clearance and need to know
17 are present.

18 So, if we need to close the meeting for
19 anything proprietary, just alert us to that, please.

20 A transcript of the meeting is being kept
21 and will be made available, as stated in the Federal
22 Register Notice. Therefore, we request that
23 participants in this meeting use the microphones
24 located throughout the meeting room when addressing
25 the Subcommittee.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The participants should first identify
2 themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and
3 volume, so that they may be readily heard.

4 We will now proceed with the meeting and
5 I call upon Jeff Ciocco to begin.

6 MR. CIOCCO: Yes, good morning. My name
7 is Jeff Ciocco. I'm the lead Project Manager for the
8 US-APWR Design Certification.

9 Sitting next to me is my Branch Chief
10 Hossein Hamzehee of our US-APWR Projects Branch.

11 We're here today, with the NRC staff, to
12 present Chapter 10 of our Design Certification
13 Document and our Safety Evaluation Report, with open
14 items, Steam and Power Conversion System.

15 We'll continue with our staff
16 introductions, as we present our Chapter 10 Safety
17 Evaluation Report, after the MHI presentation. Thank
18 you.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Thanks a lot, Jeff, and I
20 guess we'll turn it over to MHI.

21 MR. MINAMI: Thank you.

22 MR. KUMAKI: This is Atsushi Kumaki MHI.
23 I am DCD manager of the US-APWR project.

24 We'd like to present today, for about
25 Chapter 10 with the people coming from Japan, and so,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'll like to turn over the microphone, Mr. Minami.

2 MR. MINAMI: Okay, shall I get started, my
3 presentation?

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, good.

5 MR. MINAMI: Okay, I will make the
6 presentation about Chapter 10 Steam and Power
7 Conversion Systems.

8 My name is Yoshihiro Minami, one of the
9 lead presenters of this Chapter 10, and Scott Kipper,
10 next to me, is also a lead presenter, and I will be
11 responsible for Chapter -- Section 10.1 and 10.2, and
12 Scott will be responsible for the remaining part of
13 Section 10.3 and 10.4.

14 Okay, and let me introduce myself. I am
15 a steam turbine engineer and I began working for
16 Mitsubishi in 1980, and I was mainly involved in the
17 basic design of the steam turbine for the nuclear
18 power station.

19 The next three slides include the
20 explanation of acronyms. I don't think it is
21 necessary to explain about these acronyms, so, I will
22 skip to page five.

23 Page five, okay, and Chapter 10 consists
24 of four sections, 10.1 to 10.4, and 10.1 gives summary
25 description of design features of steam and power

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conversion systems, and Section 10.2 is turbine and
2 generator, and Sub-Section 10.2.1 gives design basis
3 and Section 10.2.2 gives design description, general
4 description, component description and the description
5 of the turbine control and the turbine protection
6 system.

7 And Section 10.2.3 is one of the major
8 parts of our DCD, in explaining the turbine control
9 and turbine protection system, and we received many
10 RAI's from the NRC, and as a result of the face-to-
11 face meeting with MHI and NRC, all of the RAI's are
12 closed at this moment for -- yes?

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Continue.

14 MR. MINAMI: Okay.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: If you're finished, let me
16 just ask the staff, will we discuss the turbine
17 missile analysis in Chapter 3, or if not, when we will
18 discuss the turbine missile analysis?

19 The reason I ask is, there is a lot of
20 discussion about turbine protection and turbine
21 control in Chapter 10, but as I read the SER, it
22 sounds like the actual turbine missile analysis is
23 evaluated as part of Chapter 3, is that correct?

24 MR. HAMZEHEE: I think you are right. I
25 don't believe today, we're going to talk about turbine

1 missile. Let me re-confirm it with the tech staff.

2 MR. TANEJA: This is Dinesh Taneja.

3 Chapter 3 has turbine missile analysis.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

5 MR. TANEJA: Chapter 10 has turbine rotor
6 integrity.

7 So, we will talk about the turbine rotor
8 integrity, as part of Chapter 10.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, so --

10 MR. TANEJA: Yes, there is a link.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, I recognize the link,
12 I just don't -- what I want to avoid is duplicating
13 questions or taking too much time with questions about
14 turbine protection, turbine control functions today,
15 when in deed, a lot of those discussions are more
16 relevant to the turbine over-speed and turbine missile
17 analysis.

18 So, I just want to make it clear, and I
19 also don't want those questions to be lost in the gap
20 between Chapter 10 and Chapter 3.

21 So, I just want to make it clear, when is
22 actually the most appropriate time to ask about those?

23 MR. REDDY: Dr. Stetkar, my name is
24 Devender Reddy. I am presenting the control systems
25 and the hydraulic systems.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

2 MR. REDDY: But I spotted the missile --
3 the missile probabilities concern, it will be
4 presented in Chapter 3.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: In Chapter 3?

6 MR. REDDY: Yes.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, thanks.

8 MR. HONCHARIK: This is John Honcharik,
9 and the turbine missile analysis will be in Chapter 3.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

11 MR. HONCHARIK: The rest of it is --

12 CHAIR STETKAR: I was concerned that I was
13 going to give Chapter 10 --

14 MEMBER BLEY: I'm just curious on where
15 does that leave us? If we don't pursue the questions
16 today, will the right people be here when we get to
17 that one, who know about the -- that includes the
18 controls.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: That is one of the reasons
20 that --I don't want to duplicate effort, but I want to
21 make sure that both MHI and the staff know to have the
22 correct people available at the appropriate time.

23 We've run into this before, where we've
24 asked questions in one chapter and have been pushed
25 off to the other chapter, and then when we start

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 asking the questions in Chapter 3, we don't have the
2 appropriate people with knowledge of the equipment or
3 the analysis.

4 MEMBER BROWN: But John, they are covering
5 turbine controls, the over-speed trips and things like
6 that. That should be covered in this. At least, it's
7 in the chapters.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, I mean, the physical
9 configuration.

10 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, yes.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: But not necessarily, how
12 they're evaluated in the --

13 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, but that's a key
14 piece of --

15 CHAIR STETKAR: -- as part of the turbine
16 missile analysis.

17 MEMBER BROWN: -- on the controls and
18 protection systems.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: That's right.

20 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: And I just want to make
22 sure that we don't drift off into turbine over-speed
23 analyses, when we don't -- you know --

24 MEMBER BROWN: And strengthen from the
25 material integrity standpoint.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: -- when that is not an
2 appropriate topic, okay.

3 Thank you, I'm sorry for the interruption.
4 That was just clarification, to make sure that we
5 understand where each of the topics will be covered.

6 MR. MINAMI: So, I will continue my
7 explanation, and so, at this moment, we don't have any
8 open items in this Section 10.2.2.3 of turbine control
9 and turbine protection systems.

10 But we still have one confirmatory item to
11 incorporate into RAI, this points to the NRC, to DCD,
12 to the next three parts in it.

13 Sub-Section 10.2.2.3 deals with turbine
14 rotor integrity, and MHI gave many RAI questions on
15 this item to the NRC, and we understand that there are
16 still four open items in this sub-section, and in
17 addition to those four open items, we have one other
18 -- one open item related to the ITAAC table.

19 So, we have five open items in total, in
20 this Section 10.2, and the Section 10.3 defines main
21 steam and the supply system, and MHI does not have any
22 open item in this section, but there are three
23 confirmatory items in Sub-Section 10.3.6, and those
24 three confirmatory items will be explained in this
25 presentation later by Scott.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And Section 10.4 deals with other features
2 of steam and power conversion systems, and this
3 section includes various kinds of systems which
4 support efficient, desirable and safe operation of the
5 secondary systems, and the MHI does not have any open
6 items or confirmatory items in this Section 10.4.

7 Okay, let me start the explanation of the
8 Section 10.1 summary description, this slide shows the
9 overall system diagram of the US-APWR.

10 We have four steam generators and those
11 four steam generators supply main steam to the high
12 pressure turbine, through the main steam supply
13 systems, and main steam is expanded in the high press
14 turbine and exhausted to the -- to the two moisture
15 MS/R, and the steam being re-heated to the super-
16 heated condition.

17 It's supplied to the three low pressure
18 turbine, through the cross-over-piping, and we have
19 three condensers on the low pressure turbine and the
20 steam is -- expanded steam is condensed to the water
21 by a cooling water -- by the condenser, and cooling
22 water system will supply the cooling water to the
23 condenser.

24 And under the condensed water, will be
25 returned to the steam generator, through the low

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressure feedwater heaters, and the high pressure
2 feedwater heaters.

3 In addition to the main system, we also
4 have emergency feedwater systems and steam generator
5 blow-down systems.

6 And all the equipment installed in the
7 turbine building is non-safety-related equipment, and
8 all the equipment installed in the reactor building is
9 -- are all safety related equipment.

10 And there is no major difference -- there
11 is no major difference in the overall systems of the
12 US-APWR from the existing, almost -- this system is
13 almost same to the existing system.

14 And this table shows a design feature and
15 the rated NSSS power is for the 4,466 megawatt
16 thermal, and main steam pressure of the steam
17 generator is 957 psig, and the total steam flow rate
18 from the SG's is about 20-million pounds per hour, and
19 steam turbine type is compound is six flow at the last
20 stage rate ranks of the low pressure turbine is 74
21 inches.

22 And rotating speed is 100 -- or 1800 RPM,
23 and generator output is expected to be 1,625 after the
24 turbine back pressure 2.6 inHgA, and as for the
25 generator, the generator capacity has 1,900 MVA and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the design is a power factor of 0.9.

2 Okay, and this picture shows a
3 configuration of steam turbine generator MS/R and the
4 main steam is supplied to the high pressure turbine
5 through the main turbine stopper and main turbine
6 control valve, which rotated on both sides of the HP
7 turbine.

8 And high pressure turbine is of double-
9 flow design and expanded to both sides, double side
10 and the generator side, and exhausted to the two MS/R
11 through the fixed cross-over piping, and after
12 reheated in the MS/R, moisture separator re-heater,
13 super-heated steam, it's supplied to three low
14 pressure turbine. Low pressure turbine is also of
15 double-flow design.

16 And one pair of -- the heat stopper and
17 intersect bar is installed on each cross-over piping
18 and as I explained, the rest stage grade ranks of the
19 low pressure turbine is 74 inches to enhance the
20 efficiency of the steam power.

21 And low pressure turbine, a high pressure
22 turbine rotor and a low pressure turbine rotor is
23 monobloc rotors, the machine is out from one big
24 forging, and so, the solid rotor, without center bore
25 will be applied with both high pressure and low

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressure turbine.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: I know there is some
3 questions, and I'm not our materials expert, so, I
4 will keep looking to my right here, to make sure I
5 don't step on myself too badly.

6 I read several questions that the staff
7 had about the fact that you're proposing a solid core
8 rotor --

9 MR. MINAMI: Right.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: -- without a center bore.
11 Has that issue been resolved?

12 I though the staff was advocating a bored
13 rotor for the ability for sampling the central core of
14 the rotor materials.

15 You just mentioned that it will be a solid
16 rotor, is that correct?

17 MR. MINAMI: Right.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, we're going to hear
19 from the staff regarding that?

20 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, thank you.

22 (Off the record comments)

23 MR. MINAMI: Okay, and this slide shows
24 the design basis for turbine generator, and the
25 turbine generator itself is a non-safety related

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system.

2 But the turbine generator could be a
3 potential source of high energy material, which could
4 cause damage to safety related equipment or the
5 systems.

6 And due to the reason of the above turbine
7 and the control protection systems are designed, so
8 that turbine missile generation probability satisfies
9 the requirement of SRP which is less than one times 10
10 to the negative five per year.

11 MEMBER POWERS: How do you know that?

12 MR. MINAMI: I'm sorry?

13 MEMBER POWERS: How do you know that?

14 MR. MINAMI: The probability of the --

15 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, how do you know that?

16 MR. MINAMI: We already finished our
17 calculation of the turbine missile generator --

18 MEMBER POWERS: The question is, how do
19 you know that?

20 I mean, you say it's one times 10 -- it's
21 less than one times 10 to the minus fifth per year.
22 How do you know?

23 MR. MINAMI: How?

24 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, have we busted up
25 enough turbines to have a statistical distribution?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Three does not constitute a statistical distribution.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: No, no, no, this is -- the
3 reason I asked the question going into this meeting
4 is, I think there will be substantial questions about
5 the turbine missile analysis and the basis for that 10
6 to the minus five, and the question is whether MHI and
7 the staff have the appropriate people here today, to
8 answer those questions, or whether we're going to
9 approach those questions during Chapter 3, and what I
10 was hearing is, Chapter 3 is the appropriate time to
11 ask those.

12 MEMBER POWERS: You're telling me to shut
13 up?

14 CHAIR STETKAR: No, I am telling you to --

15 MEMBER POWERS: I'm probably not going to
16 get an answer to that.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: I'm telling you not --
18 yes, that's a more truthful, thank you.

19 But yes, but I think -- you know, in
20 truth, make sure that when you come for Chapter 3,
21 that MHI has your appropriate people here to discuss
22 that turbine over-speed analysis, because we will have
23 significant questions about the basis for that 10 to
24 the minus five number.

25 So, that's just a warning, you know, a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 caution that --

2 MR. CIOCCO: Can you capture it in your
3 list of items that you keep for this?

4 CHAIR STETKAR: I don't want to do that.
5 This is just a warning.

6 We tend to capture specific questions and
7 it's not -- I don't think it's productive in today's
8 meeting, to enter into discussions about details, when
9 we neither have the SER related to that analysis, nor
10 do we necessarily have all of the correct people from
11 either MHI or the staff to answer those questions.

12 So, my suspicion is that we could ask a
13 lot of questions and just be told, "Well, we'll
14 address those in Chapter 3," so, I'm trying to avoid
15 that time-consuming discussion.

16 MR. SPRENGEL: This Ryan Sprengel with
17 MNES, and we agree, there is a technical report out
18 there that's specifically on this --

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

20 MR. SPRENGEL: -- tied to Chapter 3. So,
21 we will be prepared.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, good, good.

23 MR. KIPPER: And I'm Scott Kipper with
24 MNES. What we will focus on today are the material
25 properties of the rotor.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, and I understand,
2 yes. But the actual over-speed analysis, the
3 evaluation --

4 MR. KIPPER: That is in Chapter 3.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: The question that Dr.
6 Powers was asking is, what is the basis for that
7 assertion that the missile generation frequency is
8 less than 10 to the minus five will be addressed in
9 Chapter 3.

10 MR. KIPPER: Correct.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, please continue.

12 MR. MINAMI: Please take a look at our
13 whole report, but in the DCD, our orientation of the
14 TG is such that a high energy missile would be
15 directed at approximately 90 degrees away from the
16 safety related structure.

17 Therefore, the TG orientation is favorable
18 in the DCD, and criteria for favorable orientation is
19 one times 10 to the negative four in the SRP.

20 But we applied conductive criteria in
21 favorable orientation for the variation of the turbine
22 missile analysis and this discussion should be
23 continued in Section 3.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Two questions.

25 MR. MINAMI: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: Two questions, and this
2 doesn't relate necessarily to the over-speed analysis,
3 but now, I didn't have a chance to look at the all of
4 the signals.

5 Does a turbine trip in this design produce
6 a reactor trip directly?

7 MR. HAMAMOTO: This is Hiroshi Hamamoto.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, okay.

9 MR. HAMAMOTO: Answer is yes.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: The reason I ask that
11 question is, you make a statement that there is no
12 safety related equipment in the turbine building, and
13 I was curious how the signals for that reactor trip
14 are generated and whether the sensors --

15 I don't know how they're generated,
16 whether they come off position of the turbine stop-
17 valves or whether they come from pressure in the trip
18 fluid or whether they come from some other sensors,
19 whether those sensors, because they provide a reactor
20 trip input, are considered safety related sensors.

21 MR. KIPPER: Do we have that information
22 on the sensors?

23 MR. SHIRASAWA: This is Hiroshi Shirasawa
24 from MNES.

25 One is discussed in Chapter 7, and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactor trip on turbine trip is performed by the
2 turbine stop valves feature and the oil pressure, low
3 oil pressure of turbine.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, that's pretty
5 typical.

6 Your question is, is there a need for
7 those sensors, whether come from the turbine stop
8 valve positions or the oil pressure, to be safety
9 related equipment, because they provide an input to
10 the reactor trip function.

11 I'll, ask the staff about that, when they
12 come up, also, because it's an important assertion
13 that you make about the fact that there is no safety
14 related equipment in the turbine building that could
15 be affected, either by turbine missiles or by, you
16 know, steam line breaks or any other types of
17 environmental conditions.

18 MR. KIPPER: And 10.3 and 10.4, I can
19 describe how the main steam systems and our feedwater
20 systems reactor to reactor trips.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: Right.

22 MR. KIPPER: And namely, our safe shut-
23 down system is our emergency feedwater system, which
24 is all in the reactor building.

25 So, ultimately, that is the -- I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand your question of whether the sensor that
2 initiates a reactor trip needs to be safety related,
3 but the equipment that performs the safe shut-down is
4 all in the reactor building.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: Understand, thanks.

6 MR. MINAMI: Okay, let me continue my
7 explanation.

8 On page 12, yes, as I explained, MHI has
9 five open items in this Section 10.2, but I'd like to
10 focus on three major open items in this opportunity,
11 and the first open item is related to the turbine
12 rotor integrity, and there were two NRC concerns.

13 The first concern is what type of rotor
14 material should be applied to the US-APWR low pressure
15 rotors, and the second NRC concern is how do the
16 material properties relate to those used in the
17 turbine missile analysis?

18 And MHI responded to RAI-574, RAI-574 in
19 June last year, and MHI found that this RAI and the
20 question are still open, when we looked at the SER
21 safety evaluation report for the Chapter 10, which was
22 recently released by NRC.

23 We didn't have much -- we didn't have
24 enough time to discuss with NRC, and we did not give
25 any additional response to NRC.

1 So, therefore, MHI's RAI response included
2 in this table, are our first response to NRC at the
3 look at the SER from the NRC, and MHI RAI response to
4 the first NRC concern is US-APWR low pressure turbine
5 material.

6 Is it MHI proprietary material, but is it
7 -- but RAI is equivalent to ASTM A470 Grade C, Class
8 6.

9 So, in the next revised DCD we will add a
10 new sentence. We will apply low pressure turbine
11 rotor equivalent to ASTM material, and our RAI
12 response to the second concern of the NRC, how do the
13 material properties relate to those used in the
14 turbine missile analysis?

15 Specified minimum yield strengths in our
16 specification is used in the turbine missile analysis,
17 and as we will tell you, all of the strengths will be
18 confirmed as part of the ITAAC activity.

19 And impact strengths, 50 percent FATT.
20 FATT stands for Fracture Appearance Transition
21 Temperature, and are part of NRC reg will be confirmed
22 on the as-built rotors to confirm that the fracture
23 toughness K1C used in the turbine missile analysis is
24 adequate.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: How much operating

1 experience does Mitsubishi have with this material,
2 this proprietary rotor material, in equivalent service
3 to what you're proposing?

4 MR. MINAMI: We have so many experiences,
5 because basically, low pressure turbine material has
6 not been changed from the starting over or for this
7 steam turbine rotor.

8 So, but maybe after around 1990, we began
9 applying monobloc rotors and we have so many
10 experience of monobloc rotors, for the LP turbine.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: With this --

12 MR. MINAMI: With this material?

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: This material?

14 MR. MINAMI: Right, right.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: So, this material has
16 some, perhaps, tighter specifications on chemistry
17 control than the A470, or is it significantly
18 different?

19 I'm sorry, I didn't look and actually look
20 for the composition.

21 MR. MINAMI: There are no big difference
22 between all material and ASTM material.

23 But the specification for the -- if I
24 remember correctly, sulfur and phosphate.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, so, you're tighter on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 --

2 MR. MINAMI: Right, correct.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

4 MEMBER SHACK: Well, you have a number of
5 other chemistry differences. I mean, you still have
6 a more restricted chemistry.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, it's really tight,
8 yes. That's what I expected.

9 MEMBER SHACK: And that's one of the
10 elements.

11 MR. MINAMI: And page 13 shows second open
12 item, and second open item, please take a look at, on
13 the right of this table and the criteria for 50
14 percent FATT and Charpy V-notch energy.

15 In MHI specification is equivalent to
16 those specified in ASTM material, but which is not as
17 conservative as SRP criteria, as you see in the table
18 -- as you see in this table.

19 Fifty percent FATT, a maximum 50 percent
20 FATT and the minimum V-notch energy of the ASTM
21 material is minus 7 and 67 respectively, while
22 standard specified minus 18 degree ratios and 81, more
23 conservative numbers.

24 So, NRC concern is how MHI ensure adequate
25 fracture toughness during a start-up and a normal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operations?

2 And MHI response to NRC concern is right
3 there, fracture toughness tendency after the center
4 core bore -- center core of the actual full integral
5 rotors. Full integral rotors means the monobloc
6 rotors is expected to be greater than 200 ksi square-
7 root inches.

8 While the much lower number was used,
9 which is decided, based on the MHI specification, so,
10 much lower number is used in the turbine missile
11 analysis.

12 So, we have many safety margins in the
13 turbine missile analysis. So, the material
14 specification changes, not necessary to supply the
15 turbine missile probability criteria specified in the
16 sum of the rotor prong.

17 MEMBER SHACK: That puts a great deal of
18 weight then, on the turbine missile analysis and the
19 question of how you get to the one times 10 to the
20 minus five and whether all the uncertainties have been
21 addressed.

22 So, I guess that is all pushed off, but I
23 mean, you know, you -- because you haven't met the
24 more conservative requirements, you're pushing
25 everything onto the analysis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MINAMI: Yes, I understand. Maybe we
2 have to have a detailed discussion with NRC, before
3 coming to the ACRS meeting.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Are you going to confirm
5 the 200 ksi root-inch properties, at the center core
6 by sampling in some way?

7 MR. MINAMI: No, not at center core,
8 because we don't have -- no, we have no bore, no bore.

9 So, we can't carry out any destructive
10 testing for that.

11 MR. KIPPER: We do discuss the -- our test
12 methods on the next few slides.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

14 MR. MINAMI: And the next slide shows the
15 third open item and the NRC major concern is how does
16 MHI secure the reliability of the third rotor without
17 doing destructive testing at the center bore core
18 region?

19 And the MHI RAI response is like this,
20 major mechanical properties of the center bore core,
21 of monobloc rotor, full integral rotor, so, that all
22 the mechanical properties are input to supply the
23 minimal value of the specification with 99.7 percent
24 reliability.

25 So, our experience shows that all the data

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 satisfy the requirement of specification with
2 reliability, more than 99 percent.

3 So, at this moment, we think we don't need
4 any destructive testing for center bore core regions,
5 for the new low pressure turbine rotor.

6 MEMBER SHACK: Again, the question will
7 be, you know, how many rotors do you exam to come up
8 with -- you know, just how you got those numbers.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Let me interrupt you for
10 a moment, and ask the members, how should we --
11 Chapter 3, it's not clear when, in geologic time,
12 Chapter 3 SER will be available to us. It's not an
13 imminent deliverable.

14 Should we postpone any discussions related
15 to both the material aspects?

16 There are two technical reports, one on
17 the turbine over-speed, if you will, the protection
18 part of that, and a separate technical report on
19 generation of missiles as a function of speed, these
20 operating conditions.

21 Should we postpone our discussion of the
22 reliability analysis for that missile generation
23 technical report, until Chapter 3, or should we try to
24 bring that to some measure of conclusion today?

25 They're related through, you know, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whole turbine missile analysis.

2 MEMBER SHACK: Right.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: Conclusions, finally.

4 MEMBER BLEY: I'd sure like to see us do
5 it all together, because it gets real awkward and --

6 CHAIR STETKAR: My sense is that --

7 MEMBER BLEY: And worse than awkward,
8 things drop out, when you separate them.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: That is my sense,
10 especially because of the long time lag.

11 If we were going to be addressing Chapter
12 3, for example, next month, I would feel less
13 comfortable -- less uncomfortable about it.

14 But I'd propose to the Subcommittee that,
15 you know, we try to understand as much information
16 about the technical, you know, construction, if you
17 will, of the rotor.

18 But during the Chapter 3 analysis, make
19 sure you have your materials people here, because
20 basically, what I'd like to do is cover both of those
21 technical reports, that support that eventual 10 to
22 the minus five type number in Chapter 3. It's just a
23 lot easier for us to treat it as a whole, you know.

24 MR. HAMZEHEE: I think I agree with
25 everything you said, based on your preference, we'll

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prepare ourselves.

2 But it's better to have it under Chapter
3 3 when the staff and the Applicants are ready to come
4 and talk about it.

5 But one thing that would help the staff
6 and Applicant is, if there are some specific areas
7 that you would like to know, let us know ahead of the
8 time, so, we can go ahead and make sure that we don't
9 miss any of those areas, when we're ready to discuss
10 Chapter 3, unless you want us to just --

11 MEMBER BLEY: That's going to be hard, but
12 I mean, it's essentially, the justification for each
13 step of the analysis.

14 MR. HAMZEHEE: Sure, yes.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: I mean, it's basically,
16 those two technical reports, if you will.

17 There is two technical reports, one that
18 supports essentially, the materials side of the
19 problem, the other that supports the trip reliability,
20 if you will, side of the problem.

21 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes, but what I -- yes, but
22 what I meant was if, based on your interactions in the
23 last year or so, there are some areas that may or may
24 not be in those reports, but you would like to have
25 some additional discussion, let us know and we'll make

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sure we include them in our presentation. That is
2 what I meant.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

4 MR. HAMZEHEE: In addition to going
5 through all the basic steps and all the justifications
6 for the numbers and conclusions.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, I think today it's
8 pertinent to kind of -- you know, if any of the
9 members, that are materials members, have specific
10 concerns about the material properties that are being
11 presented or perhaps, and as Sam asked, operating
12 experience with these types of materials, that is
13 certainly relevant.

14 But you know, if we start drifting over
15 into that 99.7 percent reliability or 10 to the minus
16 five numbers, I'll try to steer us back to Chapter 3,
17 there. Continue, thank you.

18 MR. MINAMI: Okay, yes, let me have one
19 comment, and as for the number of material, something
20 I'm ready to explain this time.

21 But my explanation will include MHI
22 proprietary information. So, if we have -- if I have
23 chance to --

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Close the meeting?

25 MR. MINAMI: -- show you in closed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting, I will explain that.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, we'll try to be
3 sensitive to that.

4 MR. MINAMI: Okay.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: And if we do have
6 questions there, there is no problem closing the
7 meeting.

8 MR. MINAMI: Okay.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: It's just a matter of
10 logistics and making sure that --

11 MR. MINAMI: Okay.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: -- we have the appropriate
13 controls in place.

14 MR. MINAMI: Thank you.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: Sure.

16 MR. MINAMI: And next slides shows major
17 RAI's related to the turbine control and protection
18 systems -- turbine rotor integrity.

19 And the NRC concern is specific non-
20 destructive testing, and that can detect defect at the
21 center core regions, and MHI reply is 100 percent UT
22 inspection after periphery machining of the rotor will
23 be carried out to define initial internal defect size
24 and the rotations.

25 So, we will carry out 100 percent UT

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspection during the manufacturing processes.

2 Next slide, please. Yes, this slide is --
3 this slide shows a major RAI, related to the control
4 and the protection functions of the turbine -- of the
5 turbine, and as I explained, we received many RAI's
6 regarding this turbine control and protection system
7 from the NRC.

8 But the NRC and MHI had a face-to-face
9 meeting in November, last year, at the NRC office, and
10 at that opportunity, we provided simplified schematic
11 diagram of the turbine control system for easy
12 understanding of our system, which shows what parts
13 are independent and what parts are shared between
14 turbine control system and electric over-speed trip
15 system and the mechanical over-speed trip system, and
16 we also provided instruction on the terms of
17 arrangements, at that time.

18 And as a result of the discussion with
19 NRC, all of the RAI's are closed, but we need to
20 incorporate NRC comment and our RAI response to the
21 next revised DCD, at least in this table.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Before you leave this, I
23 guess I didn't have RAI-4754. I did have the previous
24 one, 2171. I don't know whether it's the right number
25 or not. But 2141, excuse me, 237-2141.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, when I read 2141, it had one logic
2 diagram in it, for the over-speed trip. Didn't have
3 the other one, and now, that I've read some of this,
4 C-21 -- this one says, you're going to incorporate
5 figures into the DCD, now, showing each of those
6 specific systems, the digital, electro-hydraulic
7 separate, the throttle control system, and then the
8 over-speed -- electrical over-speed will be a separate
9 diagram, indicating and showing that they are totally
10 independent.

11 Okay, and then you've got the mechanical
12 over-speed trip on top of that. So, those are not in
13 the DCD, yet?

14 MR. MINAMI: Not yet.

15 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, I guess for the
16 staff, if I could get a copy of this RAI, just for
17 information, so, I can see what they look like and
18 just kind of take it at face value, right now, that
19 all of that stuff looks okay.

20 One other question I had, that didn't seem
21 to be answered in the RAI, in the SER, anyway, of the
22 discussion of this, was the platform for the digital
23 electro-hydraulic and the platform for the -- and I
24 may have missed this, for the turbine over-speed trip
25 system.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Is that a MELTAC platform in both cases?

2 MR. MINAMI: Right.

3 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, so, you haven't --
4 so, the basic operating system is the same for both of
5 them, and one just doesn't control anything, other
6 than tripping the other one, okay.

7 They are separate sensors for each of the
8 two systems. That is the other thing I now gathered
9 out of reading the SER, again. Is that correct, also,
10 they don't share sensors for the electrical parts,
11 between the control and the electrical over-speed, is
12 that correct?

13 MR. MINAMI: Sensor is different. Sensor
14 is --

15 MEMBER BROWN: Sensors are different?

16 MR. MINAMI: Yes.

17 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, that is -- you've
18 answered my questions, then. I'm finished, John.
19 Thank you. I'll defer anything else until after I see
20 the follow up RAI. Is that satisfactory, John?

21 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, that's fine.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: We can --

24 MEMBER BROWN: I don't want to -- until I
25 see what they've actually already done.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: You know, I'm anticipating
2 that when we look at that turbine over-speed analysis,
3 at that time, naturally, some of the details of the
4 trip functions, both the sensors, how the signals are
5 processed, what they do after the signals come out --

6 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, well, they've got an
7 explanation of that.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: You know, that would be
9 part of --

10 MEMBER BROWN: They've got an explanation,
11 relative to the --

12 CHAIR STETKAR: -- that will be part of
13 what we'll ask about.

14 MEMBER BROWN: -- controls, okay, all
15 right.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: So, we'll have a -- you
17 know, basically, I'm saying, we'll have another shot
18 at sort of the configuration of those trip circuits in
19 Chapter 3.

20 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, all, right, well, I
21 will wait until --

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Even before we get to
23 Chapter 7, if the --

24 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, they talk about
25 something being in Chapter 7, and I haven't gone back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and looked at Chapter 7, yet.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

3 MEMBER BROWN: I got bogged down in the
4 several hundred pages of this stuff. Thank you.

5 MR. KIPPER: Again, to introduce myself,
6 I am Scott Kipper with MNES. I am a plant systems
7 engineer who works on safety systems and also,
8 supports secondary and auxiliary systems.

9 I will move into 10.3, which is the main
10 steam supply system, and then also go through 10.4,
11 which is other features of the steam and power
12 conversion system.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Scott, before you get into
14 details of piece-parts on this drawing here.

15 MR. KIPPER: Yes.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Could I bring you back to
17 you slide number eight, that shows the overall
18 configuration of -- there you go, the system.

19 There is a section of the main stream --
20 main steam supply piping and feedwater piping in the
21 reactor building between the containment and the
22 turbine building, and in the design certification,
23 it's my understanding that that area is designated as
24 a break exclusion zone.

25 MR. KIPPER: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: And I'm curious what a
2 break exclusion zone means.

3 Does that mean that attorneys have
4 dictated that the break shall not occur there? Does
5 it mean that breaks are absolutely impossible in that
6 region? Does it -- I'm curious about what that means.

7 MR. HAMAMOTO: This is Hiroshi Hamamoto.

8 That is only for the discussion. We
9 exclude the -- the discussion is our steam piping and
10 feedwater piping, it's only to go straight area, then
11 to something like that.

12 We calculate the storage of all piping and
13 we don't consider such -- or such piping does not need
14 to rupture conditions. That is in the discussion in
15 Chapter 3.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: That's Chapter 3?

17 MR. HAMAMOTO: Yes.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: I do note for the record,
19 number one, we'll ask about this in Chapter 3, then.
20 This will be on our list, to make sure that we --

21 MEMBER BLEY: But before you go on --

22 CHAIR STETKAR: And I was going to note
23 that perhaps, the main steam and feedwater piping
24 itself may be straight, but there seemed to be a large
25 number of valves and attachments, for example, for all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the safety valves, the relief valve risers, the
2 main steam isolation valves, the main steam isolation
3 bypass valves, drain lines that are attached to that
4 piping in that particular area.

5 So, I'm curious how breaks and the effects
6 of breaks in all of that equipment, either valves or
7 piping sections, have been evaluated and why they
8 can't occur there.

9 So, we'll -- if that is appropriate for
10 Chapter 3, we'll ask, but if you want to telegraph,
11 that's a question.

12 Dennis, did you have anything more, there?

13 MEMBER BLEY: That's good.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, that's -- okay, now,
15 you can talk about the piece parts.

16 MR. KIPPER: Okay, if we move back to
17 slide 18, this is the overview of the main steam
18 system, which is the section which provides steam from
19 the steam generators through containment and the
20 reactor building in the area you just discussed, and
21 supplies it to the high pressure turbines and the
22 moisture separator and re-heaters, and also, includes
23 branch lines to the emergency feedwater turbine driven
24 pumps.

25 The main steam supply system does perform

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety related functions, namely it performs
2 containment isolation through its isolation valves and
3 bypass isolation valves.

4 Also, the main steam safety valves and the
5 main steam relief valve block valves function, to
6 perform containment isolation.

7 The main steam isolation valves themselves
8 in the bypass isolation valves perform the main steam
9 line isolation and they also provide over-pressure
10 protection of the steam generator through -- we have
11 -- this is a four-loop plant.

12 So, we have four trains of six main steam
13 safety valves each. Their total rated flow is 105
14 percent of the rated steam flow.

15 It also -- the main steam system also
16 reduces and restricts the -- any radioactive release
17 during steam generator tube ruptures through -- we
18 have a safety related main steam depressurization
19 valve, which is a motor operated valve on each of the
20 main steam lines, that is our safety related control
21 valve, and in conjunction with the emergency feedwater
22 system, this will work to provide decay heat and
23 sensible heat removal from the RCS during safe shut-
24 down.

25 The main steam system also supplies two of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our emergency feedwater pumps that are turbine driven.
2 Those are discussed later in 10.4.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: Before you -- well, let's
4 go back to the drawing, because now, at least I'm
5 going to start talking about piece-parts.

6 MR. KIPPER: Okay.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Main steam relief valves,
8 are they safety related or not?

9 MR. KIPPER: The main steam relief valves
10 are not safety related.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Not safety related?

12 MR. KIPPER: Our depressurization valve
13 is.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, in the interest of
15 time, then, I'll just focus on the main steam
16 depressurization valves.

17 It's my understanding that those are --
18 they're ac-motor-operated valves, but they're actually
19 supplied by inverters from the safety related dc-
20 system, is that correct?

21 MR. KIPPER: That is correct.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, if -- and I
23 understand that the rated lifetime of the safety
24 related batteries is two hours, is that correct?

25 MR. KIPPER: That is correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: That is correct, okay.
2 Does the rating of the batteries, and I recognize this
3 is an electrical question, but you might have some
4 information.

5 If the operators, for example, decide to
6 cool down during the two-hour period, if they only
7 have battery power, does the rating of the batteries
8 account for the amount of current that would be drawn
9 by the main steam depressurization valves, because the
10 operators would need to actually operate those motors,
11 to effect a controlled cool-down?

12 They can't just open them and leave them
13 open, because you'll cool down too quickly.

14 MR. KIPPER: Right.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: You need to travel them,
16 you know, as a function of whatever your cool-down
17 rate is, and that will affect the amount of current
18 that those motors draw which, you know, in principle,
19 will affect the life, the rated life of the battery.

20 So, the question is, does the analysis
21 account for the fact that the operators may effect a
22 cool-down during a nominal station Blackout period,
23 when you only have the batteries available?

24 If it doesn't, if the safety analysis and
25 the analysis of the batteries doesn't account for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, do you instruct the operators actively, that
2 they shall not perform a cool-down during a station
3 Blackout, because that is not necessarily the best
4 condition for pressurized water reactor?

5 MR. KIPPER: Yes.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: So, it's kind of an
7 involved process, and I'm trying to understand the
8 design of the system, how the operators are instructed
9 to operate the system and what could be anticipated
10 under these two-hour station Blackout conditions.

11 MR. HAMAMOTO: This is Hiroshi Hamamoto.
12 In the US-APWR, the design --the process -- steam is
13 viewed, as is described in Chapter 8.

14 Basically, we consider using the AAC
15 region one, now. So, the -- using the AAC, in SBO
16 state, we only -- only to keep the -- hope to stand by
17 quench.

18 That is the present US-APWR consideration.
19 But for that, your question, what is occurring is not
20 considered in the present US-APWR design.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, if -- and I sort of
22 understood that. I've read enough to understand that.

23 I wanted to get a few things on the
24 record, but if that is the case, how do you ensure
25 that the operators will not cool-down?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You know, are the operators explicitly
2 instructed that, "You shall not cool-down, if you have
3 a station Blackout," because that violates some
4 assumptions in the safety analysis?

5 Most operators are trained generally in a
6 station Blackout, to avoid high pressure conditions,
7 to cool-down and depressurize, if it's possible to do
8 that.

9 So, I'm curious if that is a fundamental
10 change in emergency operating philosophy on this
11 plant, compared to emergency operating guidance on
12 other plant designs.

13 MR. HAMAMOTO: Just a moment. So,
14 basically, based on the US-APWR design base, we will
15 provide that emergency operating manual in such a
16 manual to include our basic operation.

17 But open to such design, we need to
18 consider that design basis, standard basis. We need
19 to discuss about such conditions.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'd like to get a quick --
22 how much more battery capacity would you need to be
23 able to cool down, in addition to, you know -- if you
24 had to -- if you wanted to be able to do that, are we
25 talking about four-hour capacity or two-and-a-half

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hour? You know, is that a huge amount?

2 CHAIR STETKAR: You don't want to just
3 focus, though, on these particular valves, because
4 it's kind of an integrated analysis of what you might
5 need to support the entire cool-down.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: You need to operate
8 turbine driven emergency feedwater pumps, to be able
9 to get primary pressure down, somehow.

10 It's not just these valves. This is just
11 an entree into the general topic of what happens if
12 you need to rely only on the batteries, and how long
13 -- you know, what is the time window? What are the
14 plant conditions? What are the operators instructed
15 to either do or explicitly instructed to not do?

16 MEMBER RAY: How do you keep the bubble on
17 the presurizer and not the reactor?

18 MR. HAMAMOTO: But basically, US-APWR
19 standard design and the condition will keep that
20 errors out by condition after the six-hour cooling, to
21 reach our conclusion. That is the basic shut-down
22 operation condition.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: That presumes that you
24 have ac-power available from at least one AAC gas
25 turbine generator?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HAMAMOTO: Yes, that is the basis of
2 that design.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, my general -- my own
4 personal -- and I recognize that this is semantics,
5 but when I think of station Blackout, I think of no
6 alternating current power.

7 Doesn't make any difference whether we
8 have emergency diesel generators or alternating AAC
9 current gas turbines or -- I think of no ac-power.

10 So, your eight-hour coping period for
11 something that's called a station Blackout really does
12 have alternating current available from at least --
13 for at least seven hours of those eight, the last
14 seven hours of that eight-hour period.

15 Your analysis, all of your safety analyses
16 are based on a maximum one-hour time period, where you
17 must rely on dc-power, is that correct?

18 MR. HAMAMOTO: Yes.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, thank you.

20 MEMBER BLEY: I'm just curious, I haven't
21 thought about a situation like this before, and the
22 link to the safety analysis.

23 I wonder if this rises to the level of
24 something that ought to be an ITAAC, when these
25 procedures are written, to make sure that this is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 picked up.

2 It's something I think a reviewer or an
3 inspector, at that time, would have real trouble
4 thinking about what's out there.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: We should probably flag
6 it, for when we get to -- the problem is, we probably
7 -- we, ACRS, will probably not see those procedures.

8 When it comes to the chapter on emergency
9 procedures, you know, we'll -- we should raise that
10 flag again, unless something changes in the interim,
11 to provide, you know, longer capacity or some other
12 information comes.

13 I have another question here, and I'm not
14 sure -- no, go on. That was -- this is a question for
15 the staff.

16 MR. KIPPER: All right.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Thanks.

18 MR. KIPPER: Some of the operation of the
19 emergency feedwater and that, during these conditions,
20 we will get into in later slides.

21 For the rest of 10.3, I'll provide a brief
22 overview of the major RAI's that we have received on
23 the main steam supply system.

24 Ten.3 contains three confirmatory items
25 and then, in 10.4, all of the RAI's have been closed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out.

2 Starting with the RAI's of 10.3, the staff
3 issued an RAI to address the issues of water hammer
4 and relief valve operation to meet the dynamic effects
5 requirements of GDC-4, and also, to develop operating
6 and maintenance procedures for personnel to minimize
7 those occurrences.

8 The US-APWR design does consider the
9 dynamic loads from water and steam hammer and valve
10 closures, and other fluid forces from safety and
11 relief valve actuations in the design of the plant,
12 and we do have a COL item, which we have added for the
13 COL Applicants, to develop and implement procedures to
14 minimize and reduce the effects of dynamic loads on
15 the main steam supply system.

16 The staff also issued two RAI's to address
17 two sections from different reg guides on the -- the
18 first was Reg Guide 1.37 on cleaning of fluid systems.

19 I believe this is related to construction
20 and fabrication of the main steam system, and also,
21 Reg Guide 1.5 on control of pre-heating for welding
22 during construction and fabrication.

23 MHI has updated the tables in Chapter 1 to
24 address these sections of the reg guides, and that has
25 been included in the first tracking report, after DCD

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Revision 3. So, it will be incorporated into the next
2 revision of the DCD.

3 The third confirmatory item was to modify
4 the DCD to address final system evaluation of code
5 class and non-code class systems, which could be
6 susceptible to flow-accelerated corrosion.

7 MHI will update the evaluation when the
8 final design is complete and recommend any additional
9 material upgrades for areas where flow-accelerated
10 corrosion is -- appears to be a problem in areas that
11 appear to be susceptible for it, in order to maintain
12 the expected -- the minimum wall thicknesses for their
13 design life of 40 years, for the main steam system.

14 MEMBER SHACK: In the DCD, they keep
15 talking about a 10-year corrosion margin, and how in
16 the world does that relate to the 40-year life?

17 MR. KIPPER: Just a second.

18 MR. KAWATA: This is Naoki Kawata from
19 MHI.

20 This RAI response is not referred to DCD
21 revision three, but we redirected the response to the
22 RAI-3, DCD Revision 3, RAI tracking report.

23 Now, DCD does not include that --

24 CHAIR STETKAR: I'm sorry, could you speak
25 up just a little bit, or move your microphone around

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the back of your laptop, so, that it picks up
2 your voice a little bit. It helps us and it also
3 helps the recorder.

4 MR. KAWATA: Okay, sorry. This one, the
5 response, is not reflective to the DCD Revision 3,
6 because this is a confirmatory item.

7 But we already redirected our response to
8 that, the DCD Revision 3, directory. This tracking
9 report is already --

10 MR. SPRENGEL: This is Ryan Sprengel. Let
11 me clarify.

12 So, we had a DC Revision 3, you know,
13 previously submitted. Everyone should have access to
14 that, on the 12th, August 12th, we submitted a DCD
15 tracking report, which is basically like an interim
16 revision. It shows changes after DCD Rev 3.

17 So, he's just saying we haven't actually
18 addressed this in DCD Rev 3, but the changes have been
19 put into the tracking report.

20 MEMBER SHACK: For clarification, do those
21 changes either remove statements regarding the 10-year
22 corrosion margin, or do they more fully explain what
23 that means?

24 MR. SPRENGEL: No, we've changed our
25 position to commit to a 60-design life -- 40 year,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sorry.

2 MEMBER SHACK: Okay. So, 40-year? So,
3 that means like, all those diagrams I see where you've
4 got carbon steel here and P-22 there, that may have
5 all changed around now, as you're aiming for a 40-year
6 design life?

7 MR. KIPPER: That is true. This RAI
8 response replaces the 10 years with 40 years, and I am
9 not certain whether there are changes in the sections
10 right now, but we --

11 MEMBER SHACK: Those tables that tell me
12 --

13 MR. KIPPER: Right.

14 MEMBER SHACK: -- this pipe is --

15 MR. KIPPER: Though we will perform a
16 final design evaluation, which may result in
17 additional changes to those tables, at this point, but
18 --

19 MEMBER SHACK: And that would be in a DC-
20 something-or-other?

21 MR. KIPPER: When -- how would that --

22 MR. DAVIS: Excuse me, this is Bob Davis
23 from the staff.

24 The RAI response addressed our issue with
25 the 10-year. We were also having issue with the 10-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 year design life, and I think that that must have been
2 a mis-communication.

3 But all of that, in the RAI -- there is an
4 amended RAI response for RAI-12, where they've deleted
5 all the 10-year references and they've gone to a 40-
6 year, and this is --

7 MEMBER SHACK: Yes, but I mean, you delete
8 the reference, but what did they actually do?

9 I mean, did they put in more P-22 or did
10 they --

11 MR. DAVIS: No, initially, I think it was
12 a mis-communication, that -- I don't know where the
13 10-year came from, but it went away and they're going
14 to do it.

15 It is 40 years and they do use chrome-moly
16 for all the feedwater piping, and as with the other
17 design centers -- the other designs, we have asked
18 them to commit to doing a final system design analysis
19 when the system is completely designed, which it
20 hasn't been, now, that they will make upgrades are
21 necessary, to provide reasonable assurance that they
22 will have a 40-year design life.

23 So, right now, what they've committed to
24 is consistent with all the other DCD reviews that we
25 have done, and I have a copy of that amended RAI

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 response that I can show you, and you can see all the
2 materials that they're using, where they're using
3 chrome-moly and so far, in the feedwater line.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Will that be documented
5 clearly, in the DCD, that is in the -- in the final
6 DCD?

7 MR. DAVIS: The 40-year design life?

8 CHAIR STETKAR: Not the commitment to the
9 40-year design life, but details about where specific
10 materials are used?

11 MR. DAVIS: Absolutely, it should be in --
12 that actually should be in Rev 3, it can show you
13 where they're using --

14 MEMBER SHACK: Well, I mean, there is a
15 table, now, but you know, that would -- so, I guess
16 the answer -- what you're telling me is the 10-year
17 design life really didn't mean anything?

18 MR. DAVIS: That is what I've -- in my
19 opinion, exactly.

20 MEMBER SHACK: So, the --

21 MR. DAVIS: I don't know where that --

22 MEMBER SHACK: So, the piping diagram they
23 have is really the piping diagram that you think
24 they're going to have, subject to this final review,
25 but I mean, so, they've got chrome-moly where they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think they need it, and carbon steel where they don't?

2 MR. DAVIS: Where you would expect to see
3 chrome-moly, they have it.

4 MEMBER SHACK: Well, I would have designed
5 the system virtually, all chrome-moly, at least with
6 dry steam, myself, but I mean, it's their system.

7 MR. DAVIS: Right, the feedwater is two-
8 and-a-quarter chrome.

9 MEMBER SHACK: All right, yes.

10 MR. KIPPER: That was our last
11 confirmatory item for 10.3.

12 Now, I believe I'll move onto 10.4, which
13 is the other systems of -- other features of the steam
14 and power conversion system.

15 I may move pretty quickly through some of
16 these sub-systems. There are a lot, and that way, we
17 can focus on where the Sub-Committee has any
18 questions.

19 The first sub-section in 10.4 is on our
20 main condensers, which is a non-safety related system.

21 We use three stages -- three shells of the
22 condensers, one below each stage of the low pressure
23 turbines, and these condensers remove the heat from
24 the exhaust steam from the turbines, and also, provide
25 heat sinks for the turbine bypass system, if steam is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dumped to the condensers, rather than going through
2 the turbine.

3 MEMBER SHACK: Now, you say titanium
4 there, but you actually have options for other
5 materials, right, or would you change that?

6 MR. YAMAMOTO: Yes, standard material is
7 titanium, but we can use such as stainless steel or --

8 MEMBER SHACK: Steel or the --

9 MR. KIPPER: Yes, thank you, gentlemen.

10 MEMBER SHACK: That hasn't changed?

11 MR. YAMAMOTO: Yes.

12 MEMBER SHACK: Okay.

13 MR. KIPPER: On the main condenser, the
14 major RAI's by the staff, first, was on the potential
15 of hydrogen build-up, and the next sub-section here
16 discusses a condenser evacuation system, which removes
17 non-condensibles.

18 That is one reason why we don't expect any
19 significant hydrogen build-up.

20 Also, the main non-condensable gases
21 removed by those will be mainly air, nitrogen and
22 ammonia, which we use for pH control.

23 The next dash -- the next RAI for this
24 section was just to include that discussion in Sub-
25 Section 10.4.1, which has been included in DCD

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Revision 3.

2 Sub-Section 2 is the main condenser
3 evacuation system. It is a non-safety related system,
4 which removes non-condensable gases during start-up
5 and normal operation, to establish and maintain a
6 vacuum in the main condenser.

7 There is one vacuum pump per condenser
8 shell, and they can be interchanged, and they are
9 cross-tied to each condenser shell, and they do
10 include radiation monitors on the exhaust, which on
11 the next slide, was the major RAI issued by the staff
12 on this, was to define procedures and levels for
13 monitoring and controlling any radiation, which may be
14 exhausted by the system due to leakage from the
15 primary to secondary systems.

16 These details are addressed in Chapter 11,
17 Sub-Section 11.5, which is the radioactive waste
18 management systems and the process in effluent
19 radiation monitoring systems.

20 The second RAI on this section was then
21 just to modify Chapter 10 to reference and refer to
22 the content in Chapter 11, and that modification was
23 performed in DCD Revision 3.

24 Sub-Section 3 is the gland seal system,
25 also, a non-safety related system. It prevents air

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 leakage into and out of the casings of the steam
2 turbine.

3 It's supplies sealing steam to the turbine
4 shaft through the main steam line during normal
5 operation or our auxiliary steam supply system, when
6 main steam is not available, and it includes its own
7 condenser and evacuation system to exhaust the non-
8 condensibles from the steam air mixture from the
9 turbine glands.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Scott, I notice you only
11 have one gland steam condenser in this design. You
12 don't have a parallel set of two.

13 MR. KIPPER: Yes.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Is that kind of standard
15 design for Japanese plants, and what is the operating
16 experience with that?

17 Most plants that I've seen have two
18 parallel gland steam condensers, in case you get
19 problems with one, so, you don't have to shut the
20 whole plant down.

21 MR. YAMAMOTO: Yes, Yamamoto speaking.
22 From our experience, it's all our PWR's in Japan have
23 one steam gland --

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Just one?

25 MR. YAMAMOTO: -- condensers.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: And you haven't any
2 availability problems?

3 MR. YAMAMOTO: We don't have such a
4 problem.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, thank you.

6 MR. KIPPER: On this system, similar to
7 the condenser evacuation system, the staff requested
8 that we provide procedures to control releases of any
9 radioactive materials in the exhaust.

10 Similarly, this procedure is described in
11 Chapter 11, and the staff issued a follow-up RAI, to
12 ask us to refer to that discussion in Chapter 10,
13 which has been performed in DCD Revision 3.

14 Sub-Section 4 is the turbine bypass
15 system, which is a non-safety system, also. It is
16 considered part of the main steam system and it sends
17 steam directly to the main condensers to bypass the
18 main turbines.

19 It has a capacity to bypass 67.5 percent
20 of the rated steam flow, and handle a 100 percent load
21 rejection without tripping the reactor or actuating
22 any main steam relief valve, safety valves or the
23 presurizer safety valves.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Has there been any
25 experience with that in operation in Japan? Does it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work half of the time or all of the time? Do you
2 know?

3 MR. KIPPER: Have we actually had a load
4 rejection trip at a Japanese plant, or is this an
5 update to the control and plant design for the US-
6 APWR?

7 MR. HAMAMOTO: This is Hiroshi Hamamoto.
8 In the Japanese case, it depends on the plant by
9 plant.

10 Some plant is 50 percent flow to the
11 plant, and some plant is 100 percent load flow to the
12 plant.

13 So, our experience is 10 -- the Japanese
14 plant is -- has 100 percent load acceptance
15 capability, but the number is -- the numbers, we need
16 to confirm.

17 MEMBER BLEY: I wasn't asking the
18 fraction. I was asking, have you ever had a load
19 rejection under the system, actually --

20 CHAIR STETKAR: I mean, if you had 1,000
21 load rejections, does -- has it worked, you know, 999
22 times out of 1,000, or two times out of 1,000, or if
23 you've only had one load rejection, did it work or
24 didn't it work, or have you had zero load rejections?

25 I mean, that is kind of the question that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're asking is, what is the actual operating
2 experience with challenges to a full load rejection
3 plant in Japan?

4 MR. HAMAMOTO: Sorry, we need to confirm.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: All right, okay, thanks.

6 MR. KIPPER: And those actual numbers and
7 that discussion was the major RAI on the turbine
8 bypass system from the staff, was to define the
9 maximum step changes and capacities of the bypass
10 system.

11 And so, as discussed previously, we did
12 respond and add that the bypass system is rated for
13 67.5 percent of the power steam flow. You may see a
14 value of 68 percent in the staff's presentation, that
15 is just DCD Revision 2. This is Revision 3.

16 And also, in addition to handling the 100
17 percent electric load rejection, we also added the
18 discussion that three of the turbine bypass valves are
19 capable of bypassing 13.6 percent of the steam flow to
20 maintain the operable cool-down rate of 50 degrees per
21 F, during normal plant shut-down.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Scott?

23 MR. KIPPER: Yes.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Can I ask you, this
25 turbine bypass system, it's got a lot of capacity. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looked at some of the controls for it. I know that
2 the bypass valves are basically opened in four banks,
3 so, the four banks, you know, sequentially opened or
4 -- I guess, all of them are opened on a full load
5 rejection event.

6 I don't want to get into details, in the
7 interest of time, in some of the control questions
8 that I had, but there are no isolation valves for the
9 turbine bypass valves. Is that correct, automatically
10 operated isolation valves? There are manual isolation
11 valves.

12 MR. KIPPER: Yes.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: My question is, what
14 happens if a bank of turbine bypass valves opens,
15 because they open fully and then modulate closed, and
16 sticks open?

17 What happens to the plant? What
18 protection do you have for that, and I'm not
19 interested in hearing about separate signals that tell
20 that same valve to close, because all of those signals
21 are processed through the same signal process, and --

22 MR. KIPPER: Well, on a low steam line
23 pressure signal, then the main steam isolation valves
24 would close.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: Would you get that --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would you get that signal? When would you get that
2 signal, if the bank of valves stuck open, and during
3 the interim cool-down period, what happens to the rest
4 of the plant?

5 I don't know how fast the signal would be
6 generated.

7 MR. KIPPER: Right.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: I don't know when it --
9 you know, so, it's -- I'm interested in cool-down
10 transients from stuck open bypass valves, basically,
11 and not a single valve, because they're opened --

12 MR. KIPPER: Right.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: -- in a group.

14 MR. HAMAMOTO: This is Hiroshi Hamamoto.
15 Sort of transient is included in main steam line break
16 event.

17 The experience has been the main steam
18 isolation valve is closed, the main steam line low
19 pressure.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: See, now, I haven't looked
21 at Chapter 15. Does that analysis specifically look
22 at a bank of turbine bypass valves stuck open?

23 I'm not interested in a large main steam
24 line break, because I understand that the MSIV's will
25 close rather quickly for that event.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm interested in a bank of turbine bypass
2 valves stuck open, something -- I don't know how the
3 valves are -- the 15 valves are arranged in the four
4 banks, but let's say, something on the -- the
5 equivalent of 15 percent rated steam flow.

6 MR. KIPPER: Right.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Fifteen to 20 percent
8 ballpark range.

9 MR. KIPPER: I mean, I don't know, I don't
10 believe we have the Chapter 15 people here.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

12 MR. KIPPER: But you know, we -- I do know
13 that at some point on low steam line pressure, the
14 main steam isolation valves would close.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: At some point?

16 MR. KIPPER: Yes, but I don't know exactly
17 when --

18 CHAIR STETKAR: What that point is.

19 MR. KIPPER: -- and I don't know exactly
20 if a full bank of all four of the turbine bypass
21 valves have been assumed to stick open.

22 You know, perhaps one or two, but all four
23 remaining open, I'm not sure.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: You may want to take it as
25 a take-away and look into it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KIPPER: Okay.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: Simply because they are
3 controlled in banks, and if there is a control signal
4 malfunction that tells an entire bank to stick open --
5 to stay open --

6 MR. KIPPER: Yes.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: -- for whatever reason,
8 that is a failure mode that could cause an over-
9 cooling transmission.

10 MR. KIPPER: Okay, let's see, I think then
11 we are ready to move onto 10.4.5, which is the
12 circulating water system.

13 This is the non-safety related system,
14 which would remove heat from the condensers during
15 various plant operating conditions.

16 It is our -- it is the heat removal during
17 start-up, shut-down, normal operation transients and
18 turbine trips.

19 It is a -- its design and parameters is
20 largely a site specific design. So, no RAI's were
21 issued on this sub-section in the DCD, and I believe
22 Luminant will be addressing this for their design this
23 afternoon.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Let me ask you just one
25 question.

1 MR. KIPPER: Yes.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: And we will discuss the
3 Luminant, in the context of Luminant's presentation.

4 But the non-essential service water system
5 is supplied from the circulating water system, between
6 the circulating water pumps and the condenser inlet
7 valves for one of the sections of the main condenser.

8 And I know from Luminant's presentation,
9 that they didn't make any changes to that part of the
10 design. So, the certified design has that.

11 The non-essential service water system, if
12 I look in Chapter 9 of the DCD, provides cooling --
13 it's only cooling load is the turbine component
14 cooling water system, TCS.

15 MR. KIPPER: Yes.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: That systems cools the
17 main condensate pumps, the main feedwater pumps,
18 essentially, everything in the turbine building.

19 So, if I have a loss of all circulating
20 water flow, I will have a loss of all condensate and
21 feedwater flow and a loss of any other systems in the
22 turbine building, is that correct?

23 MR. KIPPER: At some point, yes, and on
24 tripping on all of the feedwater pumps, our emergency
25 feedwater system would actuate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: I understand, but
2 essentially, this design makes the main condensate and
3 feedwater system directly reliant on the circulating
4 water system, which is a little bit different from
5 other system -- other plant designs.

6 MR. KIPPER: Are there --

7 MR. HAMAMOTO: I can just -- this is
8 Hiroshi Hamamoto.

9 I can catch up to your question. What is
10 the -- please, the question again?

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, my -- it's not
12 really a question. I just want to confirm my
13 understanding, that in deed, in this particular
14 design, which because of the configuration of the non-
15 essential service water supply line, that if you lose
16 all of your circulating water pumps, if you have no
17 force flow from the circulating water system, will you
18 lose -- I'll phrase it in a question.

19 Will you lose cooling for the condensate
20 and feedwater system, such that you will then have a
21 loss of all condensate and feedwater flow, or is there
22 some feature of the design that if you do not have
23 forced flow from some number of circulating water
24 pumps, that the non-essential service water pumps will
25 still retain suction?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KIPPER: Let me summarize.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

3 MR. KIPPER: Are there any alternate
4 sources for turbine cooling system, or the non-
5 essential service water system, besides the
6 circulating water?

7 MR. HAMAMOTO: We don't have them, no.

8 MR. KIPPER: No?

9 MR. HAMAMOTO: No.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Can you supply -- if I
11 fail all of the circulating water pumps, for whatever
12 reason, will the non-essential service water pumps
13 then lose suction?

14 MR. YAMAMOTO: Yamamoto speaking.
15 Basically, all the circulating pump is not available.
16 At the time, pump will be tripped, because of the high
17 back pressure of the condenser.

18 In such case, preferably, the ac power is
19 no more available, not only for the separating water
20 pump, but also, every pumps.

21 Then in that case, not so much cooling
22 water is required for the pumps, but the cooling
23 waters for steam turbine is required, during the cool-
24 down.

25 Other times, non-service -- non-necessary

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 service water is not available, but the TCS pump is
2 available, through the gas turbine power, just
3 circulating, but no heat rejections.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Does it come from the
5 emergency gas turbine power?

6 MR. YAMAMOTO: Right.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Oh, it does, the TCS
8 pumps?

9 MR. YAMAMOTO: One or two or three pumps
10 are connected to the gas turbine. Then at other times
11 --

12 MR. HAMAMOTO: This is Hiroshi Hamamoto.
13 This was a little bit confused.

14 Basically, saturation water is lost,
15 turbine torrent. We cannot provide ac power from
16 that. You need it, there.

17 But we can receive the off-site power for
18 the --

19 MR. YAMAMOTO: Yes, that is correct.

20 MR. HAMAMOTO: If we use -- can use off-
21 site power. Not to be confused, what is the
22 discussion on the --

23 MR. YAMAMOTO: Yes, but I am talking about
24 all the separating pump is not available. In that
25 case, probably the off-site power is also not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 available.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: We're getting into a
3 little bit of a time problem here. We're not too
4 tight on time, for the whole day, and I don't mind
5 running over a little bit, but we do have -- my
6 concern is, we have the emergency feedwater system to
7 cover in your presentation, which I suspect, we'll
8 have a lot more questions on.

9 MR. KIPPER: Okay.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: So, I think in the
11 interest of time, I will keep my mouth shut about this
12 particular issue.

13 I just wanted to make sure that I
14 understood the design, and I don't want to get into
15 specific scenarios about what might be lost.

16 But if it's true that some of the turbine
17 cooling system, component cooling system pumps can be
18 powered from the gas turbine generator, that helps a
19 little bit.

20 MR. KIPPER: Right.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: So, thanks.

22 MR. KIPPER: All right, okay, moving on,
23 Sub-Section 6 is the condensate polishing system,
24 which is, just maintain secondary side chemistry to
25 remove any dissolve solids or corrosion products.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We had a few RAI's on water chemistry on
2 the secondary side, and we do follow -- we did resolve
3 the water chemistry RAI's in this last RAI-630 shown
4 here, and the US-APWR does follow the EPRI-PWR
5 secondary water chemistry guidelines, and we made a
6 number of changes in the water chemistry sections in
7 10.3 and then, in 10.4 for the condensate polishing
8 system, to address the staff's concerns and follow the
9 EPRI guidelines.

10 MEMBER SHACK: And that would be
11 explicitly called out in the DCD, that you're
12 following the EPRI guidelines?

13 MR. KIPPER: Right now, I believe it is
14 called out as the --

15 MEMBER SHACK: The COLA?

16 MR. KIPPER: The latest version upon COLA
17 Applicant submittal. So, yes, it is called out for
18 the EPRI guidelines.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: As an example of the fact
20 that although my brain cells are deteriorating with
21 age, my ability to write down questions and track them
22 is not.

23 In our discussion of Chapter 5, Dr. Bley
24 raised a question regarding operating experience in
25 Japan, with the steam generators.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It was noted that the steam generator
2 operating experience under the secondary chemistry
3 programs in Japan has been very, very exemplary.

4 There were a lot of discussions about how
5 good the steam generators have performed in Japan.

6 A question was raised, if the EPRI steam
7 generator -- if the EPRI secondary water chemistry
8 program is different from the steam generator water
9 chemistry program that is typically followed in Japan
10 for these types of steam generators, are there
11 differences in the EPRI secondary water chemistry
12 program that could make the Japanese operating
13 experience worse?

14 In other words, is the commitment to
15 conform to the EPRI secondary water chemistry program
16 perhaps, indicative of something because of the nature
17 of your steam generator materials, or your operating
18 experience, is that not necessarily a good thing to
19 do?

20 MR. KIPPER: Right.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: And I don't know if you
22 have any -- when we asked the question in Chapter 5,
23 we were told, "Well, we'll discuss that in Chapter
24 10." We're here. We haven't forgotten.

25 MR. KIPPER: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: You're welcome.

2 MEMBER BLEY: I think I phrased it
3 different. If that works so well, why in the world
4 are you changing it?

5 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, that is --

6 MEMBER BLEY: Is this just a big
7 experiment?

8 MR. KIPPER: Okay.

9 MR. ISHIHARA: My name is Nobuo Ishihara.
10 I'm chemical engineer and experienced -- I honestly,
11 the question -- there are so many differences between
12 EPRI guidelines and Japanese experience.

13 But the change is not so -- there is no
14 big difference. It's not effect to testing
15 management.

16 If you use EPRI guidelines in Japanese
17 domestic PWR's, it doesn't affect the ability of
18 SER's.

19 MEMBER BLEY: I wonder how we know that,
20 or it would be nice to see them laid side-by-side, so,
21 we could see what the difference is.

22 MR. KIPPER: Do we have back-up slides for
23 water chemistry? They are proprietary information,
24 but I am not certain if we brought those for this
25 afternoon.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Do we have a comparison of Japanese water
2 chemistry guidelines with the EPRI guidelines?

3 MR. ISHIHARA: Yes.

4 MR. KIPPER: Okay, and in the back-up
5 material that we brought today?

6 MR. ISHIHARA: Okay.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: If you have that
8 available, if it's proprietary --

9 MR. KIPPER: Yes.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: -- it may be, if it's
11 proprietary, why don't I propose, let's -- I'm
12 starting to get a bit concerned about time management
13 here.

14 MR. KIPPER: Okay.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: If you have that material
16 available, it may be most productive to discuss that
17 material after lunch, if you can -- if you want to do
18 that.

19 Let us know if you have it, and we'll try
20 to decide where the most opportune time is to go into
21 closed session, if the material, in deed, is
22 proprietary.

23 MR. KIPPER: Right.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: But it would be
25 worthwhile, if you do have a comparison between the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two sets of guidelines, to show us what the
2 differences are, so that we have assurance --

3 MR. KIPPER: I'll see exactly what we --

4 CHAIR STETKAR: -- that they're not
5 significant.

6 MR. KIPPER: -- what we brought,
7 otherwise, this may be a take-away.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: Otherwise, it may be a
9 take-away, okay, thanks.

10 MR. KIPPER: Okay, moving onto Sub-Section
11 7, this is the condensate and feedwater system, which
12 provides feedwater from the condensers through the re-
13 heaters to the steam generators.

14 This does perform a safety function of
15 containment vessel and feedwater isolation following
16 main steam line breaks and feedwater line breaks, and
17 to limit any mass and energy releases into
18 containment.

19 Again, the safety related portions of this
20 system and these isolation valves would be in the
21 reactor building and not in the turbine building.

22 For this sub-section, the major RAI was to
23 address any procedures for water hammer issues and
24 GDC-4.

25 Similar to other sections, this is a COL

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 item for the Applicants to develop operating and
2 maintenance procedures to minimize the effects and
3 reduce the frequency of water hammer events.

4 Sub-Section 8 is the steam generator blow-
5 down system, which monitors and controls secondary
6 side water chemistry, due to any off-normal chemistry
7 conditions, such as condenser tube leaks or steam
8 generator tube ruptures.

9 It includes safety related functions to
10 provide containment isolation and secondary side
11 isolation to isolate the steam generators, and there
12 is -- all of this -- these components, these safety
13 related components would be in the reactor building
14 and not the turbine building.

15 Similar to the condensate polishing
16 system, a number of the RAI's were to address
17 secondary side water chemistry control.

18 The first was to address the US-APWR of a
19 peripheral blow-down system within the steam
20 generators, which is a groove of about six to seven
21 inches below the top of the tube sheet, in the steam
22 generators, from which the outlets to the blow-down
23 nozzles are tapped.

24 Another RAI was to identify the sampling
25 differences between the DCD and EPRI chemistry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guidelines, and back in the condensate clean-up
2 system, we had addressed those issues by committing to
3 the EPRI chemistry guidelines, as we mentioned. That
4 RAI did not result in any impact on the DCD.

5 Question number five in the sub-section
6 was to clarify how the blow-down de-mineralizer's
7 interface with the condensate polishing system for
8 condenser tube leaks.

9 MHI clarified in the DCD that the
10 condensate water quality in the case of a condenser
11 tube leak is maintained by the condensate polishing
12 system, but the steam generator blow-down de-
13 mineralizer can support purification by the condensate
14 polishing system.

15 The last major RAI, question seven in
16 this, was to address flow accelerated corrosion in
17 these areas, and MHI responded that the system is
18 designed to preclude FAC in most locations using low-
19 alloy and stainless steels.

20 They do use carbon steel in areas where
21 flow accelerated corrosion has not been evaluated to
22 be an issue.

23 MEMBER POWERS: Let me ask you a question
24 about that.

25 MR. KIPPER: Yes.

1 MEMBER POWERS: We find the flows of
2 accelerated corrosion, the evaluations are totally
3 experientially developed.

4 MR. KIPPER: All right.

5 MEMBER POWERS: And we find them, we put
6 them into, what is this magic code that they use?

7 MR. KIPPER: CHECWORKS.

8 MEMBER POWERS: CHECWORKS, and then you
9 know to evaluate them. There is no a priori
10 prediction of FAC. It is all experientially based.

11 So, when you say it's been evaluated to
12 not be an area of -- they simply just wait a while.
13 It may be.

14 MR. KIPPER: It is just evaluated per
15 guidance for what areas are considered susceptible,
16 but the -- that is also why the Applicants include a
17 monitoring program over the lifetime of the plant.

18 MEMBER POWERS: The trouble with the
19 monitoring program is you monitor where it's been
20 found. You don't monitor the areas that have not been
21 found to be susceptible.

22 That's why we have accidents at Surry and
23 places like that.

24 MR. KIPPER: Are there any other
25 inspection or maintenance programs that would identify

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any FAC in areas that were not considered to be
2 susceptible and not included in the flow monitoring
3 program?

4 MR. SPRENGEL: Okay, this is Ryan
5 Sprengel.

6 Is the question whether or not the
7 susceptible areas are re-evaluated over the life of
8 the plant?

9 MEMBER POWERS: The inventory of
10 susceptible areas that you have is based on finding
11 flow accelerated corrosion at some plant, and it can,
12 in fact, be a coal-fired plant.

13 The question is, what do you do about the
14 areas that are not considered susceptible, but may
15 become susceptible, based on the operating of your
16 plant?

17 I mean, if it's totally based on
18 experience, somebody just hasn't had that particular
19 set of flow conditions and corrosion conditions, that
20 you have, that you think is unsusceptible, and so,
21 you're about to become, in a few years, part of the
22 inventory of CHECWORKS. What do you do about that?

23 MR. SPRENGEL: I'm still not exactly sure
24 what that question is for us.

25 MEMBER POWERS: At one time or another,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 every entry in CHECWORKS was an area that somebody
2 thought was not susceptible with flow accelerated
3 corrosion.

4 They stood in front of some review
5 committee and said, "We don't think that this
6 particular elbow, this particular flange, this
7 particular down-stream point has flow accelerate
8 corrosion because it's not in CHECWORKS inventory,"
9 and it suddenly became in that inventory, because they
10 got flow accelerated corrosion there.

11 Every place that you have, up here, that
12 you said, "We're going to use flow corrosion," carbon
13 steel is an area that's not in the CHECWORKS, but
14 could well be so, because of some peculiarity about
15 the flow conditions there. What do you do about that?

16 MR. KIPPER: I understand what you are
17 asking, but I don't think we necessarily have a
18 certain answer for it.

19 That would be -- that would be an industry
20 problem and continuing to monitor operation and also,
21 our other in-service inspections and flow accelerated
22 corrosion monitoring --

23 MEMBER POWERS: The problem with the
24 monitoring program is it's set up to monitor those
25 locations that the CHECWORKS tells you are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 susceptible.

2 MR. KIPPER: Right, I mean --

3 MEMBER POWERS: Nobody looks at the parts
4 that aren't considered susceptible, and those are the
5 parts that get added -- that's why they update
6 CHECWORKS, regularly.

7 MR. KIPPER: Yes.

8 MR. SPRENGEL: So, is the question, over
9 the life of the plant, do we have a separate
10 monitoring program --

11 MEMBER POWERS: As I see it, there are two
12 things --

13 MR. SPRENGEL: -- to monitor areas that
14 are not identified susceptible?

15 MEMBER POWERS: There are two approaches,
16 maybe three approaches that you could take on this.

17 One is you could say, "Okay, I'm going to
18 monitor all the locations. I'm just going to do it
19 less frequently, in those areas that I don't think are
20 susceptible," and we could argue about what less
21 frequency is.

22 The other one is say, "No, I'm going to
23 look at this work that's going on to predict FAC in an
24 a priori fashion," and assure myself that there is
25 some technical reason, other than just no experience

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that this particular location is not susceptible, and
2 look at that.

3 And the third one -- approach would be,
4 "I'm going to go ahead and assume that maybe there
5 will be a flow accelerated corrosion and I'll have
6 some defense in depth against a failure there."

7 Those are the only three possibilities
8 that come to my mind, on how you might address them,
9 but I sure don't want to get -- end up on CHECWORKS'
10 inventory of experiences, and that's all CHECWORKS
11 really is.

12 It's a little bit of chemical theory and
13 a whole lot of experience, and there is -- I know of
14 one group, I happened to be in Taiwan, that was trying
15 to do some sort of an a priori prediction of flow
16 accelerated corrosion. I don't know how that has
17 progressed.

18 MEMBER SHACK: Certainly, you can do it on
19 a conservative enough basis, if you get the flow --

20 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, you just assume
21 everything --

22 MEMBER SHACK: -- and temperatures -- but
23 you know, until you know exactly how they made those
24 decisions, it's hard to know whether it's conservative
25 enough --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, the --

2 MEMBER SHACK: I assume that's part of the
3 overall final evaluation of design, that they will be
4 doing and --

5 MEMBER POWERS: I bet you this one gets
6 overlooked like crazy, because everybody says flow of
7 -- oh, I've got CHECWORKS, and it's not as important
8 here, and everything in CHECWORKS was at one time, not
9 considered important.

10 The usual problem is a distance downstream
11 from a flow obstruction, is that you say, "Oh, I'm far
12 enough downstream. I have enough pipe diameters
13 downstream. There is no problem down here," and of
14 course, that's exactly where the next problem shows
15 up, and the next update to CHECWORKS takes place.

16 MR. KIPPER: I mean, yes, I do know that
17 there are criteria and guidelines. There are also
18 specific geometry set-ups and let's say, indicators of
19 potential areas of FAC, and I cannot tell you right
20 now, what will be in our final evaluation of flow
21 accelerated corrosion areas at this point.

22 So, I can only tell you that we will be
23 performing an evaluation according to the best
24 guidance and industry experience out there, at this
25 time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: Is that requirement left
2 up to the COL holder, or is that something that MHI
3 will do as part of the Certify Design?

4 MR. KIPPER: That -- the monitoring is COL
5 Applicant --

6 CHAIR STETKAR: That's clear.

7 MR. KIPPER: -- but the final evaluation
8 of the detailed design is the -- it will be an MHI
9 standard item, correct?

10 MR. ISHIHARA: Standard design for DCD.

11 MR. KIPPER: The final evaluation of the
12 system design for flow accelerated corrosion, will
13 that an MHI or an Applicant? That is Applicant also,
14 for their --

15 PARTICIPANT: We get a COL stage.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, the question -- if
17 they're pushing it off, then the Applicant can push it
18 off to ITAAC, and we never see it. That is the reason
19 for my question about -- I mean, that is the way it
20 happens.

21 So, your response is, this is an -- the
22 final evaluation of the design flow accelerated
23 corrosion, not only the monitoring program, but the
24 evaluation of the design for susceptibility is a COL
25 responsibility? Is that true?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SPRENGEL: This is Ryan Sprengel. At
2 this time, we don't have a clear answer to that.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

4 MR. SPRENGEL: So, that is something that
5 we'll get back to you on.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Take that as a take-away,
7 because --

8 MR. SPRENGEL: Right, at this point, there
9 is a commitment to that final analysis that will be
10 done.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, the question is by
12 whom and when?

13 MR. SPRENGEL: Yes, I understand.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: And in our perspective,
15 you're aware of the fact that we get involved -- in
16 the design certification, we get involved in the COL
17 issuance.

18 After the COL is issued, we're out of the
19 loop. So, if it's something that eventually gets
20 pushed into an ITAAC, we don't ever see that.

21 So, I am curious about when it will be
22 done and whether we will have an opportunity to visit
23 that topic, okay.

24 Scott, in the interest of time, let me
25 just add, you have emergency feedwater to go through.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KIPPER: Yes.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: I suspect there will be
3 some discussion of emergency feedwater.

4 Do you think we can get through it in 15
5 minutes?

6 MR. KIPPER: How many questions will you
7 have?

8 CHAIR STETKAR: Let's see if we can get
9 through it.

10 MR. KIPPER: All right.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: And see what comes up, in
12 the sense -- the only reason is, the staff is up after
13 this and I don't --

14 PARTICIPANT: Feels like yesterday.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: And I don't want to --
16 okay, I get the message. Let's stop the discussion
17 now, come back and discuss emergency feedwater.

18 We will recess for a break and reconvene
19 at 10:45 a.m. I'll give you 15 minutes. We'll go
20 later today.

21 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
22 off the record at 10:30 a.m. and resumed at 10:45
23 a.m.)

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, we're back in
25 session and we'll talk about the emergency feedwater

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system.

2 MR. KIPPER: Okay, again, this is Scott
3 Kipper of MNES, and Section 10.4.9 discusses our
4 emergency feedwater system, which is our safe shut-
5 down system on the secondary side to remove the
6 reactor core decay and sensible heat during accident
7 conditions.

8 The EFW system consists of four pumps, two
9 of -- four 50 percent capacity pumps, two of which are
10 motor-driven pumps and two are turbine driven pumps,
11 which are fed from the main steam line.

12 They actuate automatically on an EFW
13 actuation signal, which is created from either
14 emergency core cooling system actuation, a loss of
15 off-site power, tripping of all four of the feedwater
16 pumps, or a low steam generator water level.

17 They also function to isolate emergency
18 feedwater flow to a steam generator, if based on high
19 steam generator water level or low steam line pressure
20 from that steam generator, to isolate a defective
21 steam generator during accident conditions.

22 I will go through the major RAI's and then
23 I assume that the members may have some additional
24 questions on the emergency feedwater system.

25 The first major RAI that the staff issued

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was -- to discuss, was question 14, which was to
2 discuss procedures to address steam binding issues in
3 the EFW pumps.

4 This could potentially occur if there is
5 bypass, if there is main feedwater leakage back
6 through the emergency feedwater check valves, and MHI
7 provided a restoration procedure to recover any
8 restore the pumps, if steam binding did occur.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Scott, is the figure -- is
10 the EFW figure in DCD Revision 3 correct, or is the
11 EFW figure in DCD Revision 2 correct, with respect to
12 the location of the first check valve from the steam
13 generator?

14 In Revision 2, it's shown between the
15 isolation valve and the control valve. In Revision 3,
16 it's shown on the pump side of the control valve, as
17 it's shown on your drawing, there. Is that the
18 correct configuration?

19 MR. KIPPER: Yes, well, Kawata-san, can
20 you address that?

21 MR. KAWATA: This figure shows --

22 CHAIR STETKAR: This is a correct
23 configuration?

24 MR. KAWATA: Yes.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KIPPER: All right.

2 MR. KAWATA: Correct configuration.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: Thank you.

4 MR. KIPPER: So, on the pump discharge,
5 prior to be controlled in isolation valves. Thank you,
6 Kawata-san.

7 Moving on back to the RAI's, the staff
8 also asked about procedures --

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Before you get into water
10 hammer.

11 MR. KIPPER: Okay.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: One more question on steam
13 binding.

14 MR. KIPPER: Yes.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: The procedure that you
16 provided presumes that the steam -- any vapor will be
17 between the two check valves.

18 How do you know that is true, that the
19 steam doesn't -- any kind of non-condensibles or
20 steam may not have collected at some other high point
21 in the system?

22 In other words, it presumes that the
23 second check valve is absolutely leak-tight.

24 MR. KIPPER: That would be our typical
25 single failure there, and we do include --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: So, every check valve is
2 always perfectly leak-tight?

3 MR. KIPPER: But we do include -- we do
4 include temperature instrumentation to monitor and --

5 CHAIR STETKAR: Between the two check
6 valves?

7 MR. KIPPER: Where is that monitoring
8 instrumentation?

9 MR. HAMAMOTO: This is Hiroshi Hamamoto.
10 Temperature is done -- upstream of the -- this first
11 two check valves.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: It's between the two check
13 valves. I'm looking at the drawing. I can see where
14 the temperature instrument is. I just wanted to make
15 sure I had the right drawing.

16 The response procedure says, "When the
17 operators see high temperatures on that temperature
18 instrument, they will isolate that piece of piping.
19 They will fix the upstream leaking check valve," which
20 we know is leaking, because that's the only way you
21 can get high temperature there.

22 They will then refill that piece of piping
23 and everything will be fine. How do you know that the
24 second check valve didn't leak, also, or perhaps,
25 wasn't seated fully, and that steam or non-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 condensible's hasn't collected in some other high
2 point in the system, when you do this procedure that
3 the staff has accepted in their RAI as adequate for
4 ensuring that you shall not have any problems?

5 MEMBER BLEY: Let me add just a little
6 bit, or a little rephrasing.

7 Where in the design does it specify that
8 these are zero leakage check valves? That is an
9 unusual requirement and pretty hard to --

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, I mean, they presume
11 that you could get leakage through the first one,
12 because they have that temperature instrument there.

13 But my question is --

14 MEMBER BLEY: Why not the other one?

15 CHAIR STETKAR: -- how do you know the
16 secondary --

17 MEMBER BLEY: The failure, you're thinking
18 more -- it's a more gross failure, I would think, but
19 I don't even --

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, the second one --

21 MEMBER BLEY: -- expect these valves are
22 designed to be zero leakage.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: The question is, how do
24 you know that that first upstream -- the check valves
25 that's closest to the pump discharge, that looks like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a pump discharge check valve, how do you know that
2 that didn't also leak, and that you've had a
3 collection of non-condensibles or steam someplace
4 else, for example, in the pump or some other high
5 point of the piping, that --

6 MEMBER BLEY: Right.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Your procedure doesn't
8 really address the notion that that could have
9 occurred.

10 MR. KIPPER: Right, I am -- I mean, right
11 now, I do not think we have the detailed design
12 completed, to identify whether there would be any
13 local high points that it could accumulate in.

14 I know that we do consider GL-2008-01,
15 which is gas accumulation in primary systems, and --
16 in the design of the primary systems.

17 But at this point, I do not believe we
18 have any -- we have enough information to identify
19 that that's a credible scenario in the final detail
20 design, at this point.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: That RAI is closed,
22 though, right? So, the staff accepted your procedure
23 as --

24 MR. KIPPER: Yes.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: -- as adequate protection

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 against steam binding.

2 MR. KIPPER: Yes.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: So, okay, we'll ask the
4 staff about why that is good enough.

5 MR. KIPPER: Okay, yes.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, thanks.

7 MR. KIPPER: Okay, moving onto RAI
8 question four, for this was on water hammer and
9 maintaining the lines water-solid.

10 This is related to the water refilling in
11 case leakage through the check valves is detected, and
12 this also did include adding a COL item to -- for the
13 Applicants to address -- to address operating and
14 maintenance procedures for potential water hammer,
15 similar to the other susceptible systems in Chapter
16 10.

17 And this is where we did add that
18 procedure with the water filling requirement, prior to
19 returning the EFW train with the failed check valve to
20 service, and as Member Stetkar did point out, the
21 staff has closed out and accepted the procedure that
22 we added to the DCD.

23 RAI question number seven was to discuss
24 emergency procedures for switch-over from the
25 emergency feed water pits to the demin water storage

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tank.

2 MHI did add a description of the switch-
3 over procedures and a COL item for the Applicants to
4 develop and implement those operating procedures.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: Two questions. What are
6 the power supplies for the demin water storage pumps,
7 transfer pumps?

8 MR. KIPPER: Demin water storage transfer
9 pumps?

10 (Off the record comments)

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Pump power source, what is
12 the power supply for the demin water transfer pumps?

13 MR. KAWATA: This is Naoki Kawata. Pump
14 power source is non-safety related, but by using
15 gravity, we can separate it, feedwater from demin
16 water.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, that was going to be
18 the second question.

19 You can gravity feed from the demin water
20 storage tank to the EFW pit?

21 MR. KAWATA: Yes.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Will that be verified
23 during final plant design?

24 MR. KIPPER: I mean, it is a beyond-design
25 basis condition. Is there and ITAAC and the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: I'm sorry, it's not clear
2 that it's a beyond-design basis condition.

3 It's providing an adequate suction to the
4 emergency feedwater pumps. So, it's not clear that
5 this is beyond --

6 MR. KIPPER: Well, it is after the
7 emergency feedwater pits have been --

8 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, okay.

9 MR. KIPPER: Have been exhausted.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Thank you, okay.

11 MR. KIPPER: So, yes, our emergency
12 feedwater pits provide for eight hours at hot shut-
13 down, six hours at hot stand-by, six hours cooling
14 down, and then I believe the procedure is after 24
15 hours, we would switch over to the demin water.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Let me ask you this, then.

17 MR. KIPPER: Yes.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Because I have other
19 questions about capacities.

20 Your entry, the first entry on this slide
21 says that there was an RAI question about capacities,
22 and that you provided a procedure that describes the
23 switch-over to that alternate make-ups -- or to the
24 make-up supply.

25 Apparently, it's a concern. So, my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question is, if it's a concern, if you provided a
2 switch-over, so that somebody -- you provided a
3 procedure and a commitment that there will be a
4 procedure and somebody will go open those valves.

5 Suppose I open the valves and the water
6 doesn't flow from point A to point B, because the
7 system design does not support gravity feed?

8 That is the genesis of my question, that
9 if in deed, you can't supply pumped feed, if you're
10 relying on gravity feed, what -- how do I have any
11 assurance that in deed, the as-built design will
12 support that gravity feed?

13 In other words, the -- why do I have any
14 confidence in the procedure?

15 (Off the record comments)

16 MR. HAMAMOTO: Sorry, this is Hiroshi
17 Hamamoto. The demin water is repaired to ground
18 water.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

20 MR. HAMAMOTO: And imagine, the feedwater
21 is based to come out. Elevation satisfies --

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

23 MR. HAMAMOTO: But that is also a
24 requirement. Now, some demin water, the location is
25 changed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We requested the design requirement
2 between that -- an elevation difference for the de-
3 mineralized water tanks location.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, okay.

5 MR. HAMAMOTO: That is an interface for
6 the design.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, thanks, that helps
8 a lot, and the supply line from the de-mineralized
9 water storage tank is near the bottom of the tank, you
10 don't have any problems with loops or anything?

11 MR. HAMAMOTO: Yes, the standard design,
12 current designs, we already confirmed is satisfied.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

14 MR. HAMAMOTO: But we need to confirm as-
15 built locations.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, but that would be
17 done, as far as as-built elevations and things like
18 that. Thank you, thank you.

19 MR. KIPPER: Moving on to the next RAI
20 question 20, the staff identified that our feed --
21 emergency feedwater check valves were not identified
22 with ITAAC in Tier 1 and we will -- MHI responded that
23 they would make those revisions to Tier 1, and Tier 1
24 has already been revised to include those, I believe.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KIPPER: Yes, so, those ITAAC are
2 included in Tier 1.

3 On the next RAI question number eight, was
4 to discuss operation of the turbine driven emergency
5 feedwater pumps during an absence of all ac-power, and
6 the next RAI was a follow-up and related to that.

7 The turbine driven pumps are capable of
8 operating from the Class 1E batteries for at least the
9 two hours specified in the US-APWR design, except that
10 the room cooling for the pump rooms would -- may need
11 to be started within one hour, and that is -- that can
12 be provided by a single unit of the alternate ac-gas
13 turbine generators.

14 The follow-up RAI asked -- pointed out
15 specifically, how can we address and ensure that
16 within one hour, we will have the alternate ac's
17 online to provide pump ventilation, and isn't that
18 contradictory to the recommendation GS-5 in the NUREG-
19 0611 and 0635?

20 This goes back to the US-APWR design for
21 station Blackout, discussed in Chapter 8, in which we
22 have four emergency gas turbine generators and then
23 our two additional alternate ac-gas turbine
24 generators.

25 They are designed to limit common-cause

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failures between the two, and therefore, the US-APWR
2 design is such that we do provide the AAC's, so that
3 after they are started within one hour, they can be
4 credited for providing ac-power during station
5 Blackout conditions.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Let's go back.

7 MR. KIPPER: Go back?

8 CHAIR STETKAR: To emergency feedwater.
9 You're not going to get away that quickly.

10 MR. KIPPER: Yes.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: I just want to make sure,
12 so, the basic design is that the turbine driven
13 emergency feedwater pumps on this plant will run for
14 a maximum of one hour with no ac-power available in
15 the plant. That is true?

16 MR. KIPPER: Yes, the air handling units
17 for the rooms.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Have you done any analysis
19 --

20 MR. HAMAMOTO: Excuse me, turbine driven
21 emergency feedwater pump does not request any ac-
22 power.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: I understand, but if the
24 room gets so hot that the turbine controls --

25 MR. HAMAMOTO: Oh, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KIPPER: Right, right.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: -- fail to operate, the
3 pump will not operate. So, I don't particular care
4 what the turbine will do under those conditions.

5 Have you done any room heat-up analyses,
6 to actually -- you claim A) that room cooling is
7 required after one hour, and you claim that it will
8 run without failure for one hour, with no room
9 cooling.

10 Have you done any room heat-up analyses
11 and analyses of the vulnerability of any of the
12 turbine control systems, to thermal failures, to
13 confirm both of those assertions?

14 In other words, how do you have assurance
15 that it will run for at least one hour?

16 MR. KIPPER: Well, the one hour is our
17 design basis for the AAC's, but I do not believe we
18 have done a -- you know, a realistic analysis, to show
19 that it is an actual limitation.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Have you done an analysis
21 to confirm that in deed, it will run for one hour
22 before any thermal failures of the controls for the
23 turbine driven --

24 MR. KIPPER: For those ones, yes.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KIPPER: Yes, but beyond that, we --

2 CHAIR STETKAR: You don't know?

3 MR. KIPPER: Yes, we credit our design
4 basis for the AAC's.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, thanks.

6 MR. KIPPER: The remaining two sections
7 may be kind of short. Does the staff have any -- or
8 does the Committee --

9 CHAIR STETKAR: I've got one more. You're
10 not going to get away this quickly.

11 MR. KIPPER: Yes, I gave you time.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: Turbine -- okay, well,
13 I've got a lot of notes, here. It takes a while to
14 sort through them and get neurons to fire.

15 Have you looked at potential missiles
16 generated from your emergency feedwater turbines and
17 what damage those missiles can cause?

18 MR. KIPPER: Let's see --

19 CHAIR STETKAR: And I'll ask you to go
20 back to the drawing of the system, so, that we can see
21 the configurations of those.

22 MR. KIPPER: Go back to slide 38. In
23 general, missile analysis is handled in Chapter 3.

24 Have we specifically addressed or
25 evaluated the turbine driven pumps with regard to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- let me say that the other safety related components
2 around the turbine driven pumps would be protected
3 from damage from line breaks and missiles and dynamic
4 effects, such as that.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: If I -- I understand that.
6 If I look at the configuration of the system and
7 understand where the piping is located, my specific
8 concern, if you wanted me to telegraph things.

9 If this is a Chapter 3 issue, have you
10 looked at turbine driven pump generated missiles that
11 could break the suction line piping in that room,
12 because if you do that, you won't meet your design
13 criteria.

14 You're going to drain one your emergency
15 feedwater tanks and you won't have enough inventory,
16 and you can't make up to the pair of pumps.

17 I don't want to waste time going through
18 why that is. It just is, and I'm not going to send an
19 operator in there to close the valve.

20 MR. KIPPER: Right.

21 MR. HAMAMOTO: Basically, as you say, the
22 Chapter 3, it would -- so, that we need to confirm --

23 CHAIR STETKAR: I'll save the question for
24 Chapter 3, then.

25 MEMBER REMPE: Just out of curiosity then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 --

2 CHAIR STETKAR: Make sure you're prepared
3 to answer that question, in terms of your general
4 missile analysis.

5 MEMBER REMPE: On your question about the
6 analysis, that the EFWS would last for an hour, is
7 that something that's actually submitted to the staff
8 and the staff reviews it?

9 You said, "Yes, we've done analysis." It
10 is reviewed analysis or --

11 MR. KIPPER: We have not -- I do not
12 believe we have submitted or -- or the staff has
13 audited that reviewed analysis.

14 MEMBER REMPE: Is that part of the plan?
15 I mean, if it's part of meeting the criteria, does the
16 staff intend --

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Let's ask the staff, when
18 they come up.

19 MR. KIPPER: Okay.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Do you have any notion,
21 what is the -- the design -- I understand the -- I've
22 lost my notes, here, which is why I'm struggling.

23 The total amount of inventory required to
24 satisfy the nominal eight hours of hot shut-down, six
25 hours to cool-down to RHR, can one pump with normal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inventory from one tank maintain you at hot shut-down
2 for 24 hours?

3 MR. KIPPER: We -- one pump from one tank,
4 we have not evaluated or analyzed at this time.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: Two pumps from one tank?

6 MR. KIPPER: Two pumps from one tank?

7 MR. HAMAMOTO: Yes, this is Hiroshi
8 Hamamoto.

9 We're talking -- from the capacity of --
10 in the feedwater tank, total capacity has a 24 hours
11 hot to -- keep the whole standby condition.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: It does, at minimum level?

13 MR. HAMAMOTO: Yes, at the minimal level.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

15 MR. HAMAMOTO: Even the specification
16 describes that. That is our -- the minimal level
17 water capacity, can keep it at 24 hours.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: The minimum level is, as
19 I understand it, designed for eight hours at hot
20 standby with a six hour cool-down.

21 MR. HAMAMOTO: Six hour, and that
22 capacity, that is the one capacity requirement and the
23 other is 24 hours hot standby, by condition to keep.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

25 MR. HAMAMOTO: And those amounts of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feedwater, the capacity has 24 hours duration, hot
2 standby conditions.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: Is that -- when you say
4 both, you mean, if I have -- if I am in a
5 configuration, for example, where I only have one
6 emergency feedwater pit available, the other one is
7 not available, for some reason.

8 Is the capacity of that one pit sufficient
9 to maintain hot standby for 24 hours, or do you
10 require both pits?

11 MR. HAMAMOTO: Both.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: Both pits?

13 MR. HAMAMOTO: Yes.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, but you can maintain
15 hot standby for 24 hours with that -- without
16 additional make-up?

17 MR. HAMAMOTO: Yes.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: If you have the two pits?

19 MR. HAMAMOTO: Yes.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, thanks. That helps.

21 PARTICIPANT: Now, you can talk about aux
22 steam.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Oh, okay.

24 MR. KIPPER: Actually, I think we skipped
25 one, if you can back up to 10.4.10.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: I'm sorry.

2 MR. KIPPER: This is just the secondary
3 side chemical injection system, which is where the
4 condensate polishing system does filtration and
5 dissolves solids and corrosion products.

6 The secondary side chemical injection does
7 pH and oxygen control, to maintain chemical
8 conditions, and we use morpholine and DMA for
9 maintaining pH during operation and ammonia for pH
10 control during lay-up conditions, and then we use
11 hydrazine for an oxygen scavenger.

12 The staff did not issue any RAI's on this
13 sub-section. So, I think we can move along to the
14 last section in 10.4.11.

15 The auxiliary steam supply system is also
16 a non-safety system. It's used during start-up, shut-
17 down and parts of normal operation, when main steam is
18 not available and it supplies steam to the secondary
19 side and primary side components, as necessary,
20 whenever main steam is not available from an auxiliary
21 boiler located out in the yard, and again, the staff
22 had no RAI's on this sub-section of the DCD.

23 So, that is the end of MHI's presentation
24 on Chapter 10.

25 There were three open items discussed in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this presentation. There are five open items total.
2 Two of them, MHI believes are just editorial or
3 clarification non-technical open items, and the staff
4 may address those.

5 And there are four remaining confirmatory
6 items that were discussed in the presentation and will
7 be incorporated into the next DCD revision.

8 So, unless the Subcommittee has any
9 additional questions or comments, I would like to
10 thank you for your time and the opportunity to present
11 to you today.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: Any members have any
13 additional questions, comments, anything?

14 Good, thank you very much. It was good
15 presentation, learned a lot, and I guess we're ready
16 for the staff on Chapter 10, if the staff is ready.
17 I didn't see Jeff, if he is -- okay, good.

18 I do -- we do need to break, Hossein, at
19 noon, because I know at least one member has another
20 commitment, and so, if the staff can sort of, you
21 know, organize your time to get to a convenient
22 stopping point, if you're not finished by noon.

23 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: We do need to do that.

25 MR. HAMZEHEE: All right.

1 (Off the record comments)

2 MR. HAMZEHEE: Whenever, John, you are
3 ready.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: I am ready whenever you
5 are. It's your show.

6 MR. KALLAN: All right, thank you.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Paul.

8 MR. KALLAN: Thank you. My name is Paul
9 Kallan. I'm the steam project manager and also, I'm
10 the chapter PM for Chapter 10.

11 We're here to present to you, the SER with
12 open items for Chapter 10.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, just make sure you
14 speak up or move your microphone around.

15 MR. KALLAN: Okay, thank you.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Because as I said, it
17 helps us and also --

18 MR. KALLAN: Sure.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: -- the transcript.

20 MR. KALLAN: On slide two is the staff
21 review team. To my right is Devender Reddy. He is --
22 basically, was -- had open items on 10.2, and John
23 Honcharik for 10.2.3.

24 Jeff Ciocco is the lead project manager
25 and as I mentioned, I was the -- I am the chapter PM.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Going to slide three is the overall team
2 that actually worked on this SER.

3 On the next slide, slide four is the
4 overview of the design certification, and it's on this
5 slide, it basically shows the section application and
6 the number of questions and the open items.

7 In 10.2, there was one open item. In
8 10.2.3, there were four open items, and I'm not going
9 to go through each section, but you could -- just an
10 idea of how many questions were asked and what the
11 open items were.

12 Section -- I mean, slide five is the same
13 thing. In slide six, overall, we had a total of 95
14 questions that we asked, and there were five open
15 items, and with that, I'll turn it over to Devender
16 Reddy, for Section 10.2, turbine generator.

17 MR. REDDY: Mr. Chairman, Members of the
18 Committee, and the Applicant MHI, and the public,
19 also, the staff, good morning. My name Devender
20 Reddy, as Paul said.

21 I am the Balance of Plant Branch Technical
22 System Reviewer, and with me is John Honcharik. He is
23 in the Components and Division Branch of the Division
24 of Engineering.

25 John and I, we are here to present the

1 staff's evaluation of Chapter 10 of the APWR design
2 certification.

3 I'd like to provide you a brief background
4 of what we have done in this evaluation.

5 On the systems side, of course, on both
6 sides, the staff's review of the DCD is based on
7 Revision 2 of the application.

8 Also, the staff's review is based on NRC
9 regulations and the guidance, which explains our
10 proprietary guidance, how to read the regulations.

11 Additionally, the staff focused on its
12 review on the comments that were received from your
13 Committee and from the other applications in the past.

14 Furthermore, the staff considered
15 operating experience in sites. It was to review
16 potentially, the turbine generator system.

17 Now, regarding the staff evaluation, in
18 the process of our review, the staff found quite a few
19 deficiencies in the application starting from Rev 0 to
20 Rev 2 of the DCD.

21 As a result of these deficiencies, we
22 received series of RAI's. Also, the staff had face-
23 to-face meeting and telecons in this regard, to
24 resolve the RAI's.

25 Regarding Applicant responses, because of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the RAI's, telecons and face-to-face meetings, the
2 Applicant provided proper formal responses, until
3 recently, they have been providing us.

4 Based on the review of the Revision 2 of
5 the DCD, and Applicant's responses, the staff found
6 the APWR design acceptable, since it met the reg
7 guides, such as GDC's and NRC guidance, except for one
8 thing.

9 There is one open item for the -- on the
10 systems side of it. That open item is, in the process
11 of MHI providing responses to staff, staff's --
12 systems RAI's, MHI provided Tier 1 ITAAC and a key
13 design features in Table 2, 2.7.1.1-1 and Section
14 2.7.1.1 of the DCD.

15 In the process of -- as the responses to
16 RAI's, particularly for Section 10.2-4, I'm sorry,
17 that is RAI 10.2-4, and 10 -- 14.3.7, that is the
18 ITAAC questions 51 to 52, MHI deleted some stuff,
19 regarding the turbine orientation and the missile
20 probability from that ITAAC table.

21 Also, MHI deleted key design features from
22 the Tier 1 section, which affected the staff
23 evaluation of 3.5.1.3, which John has the
24 responsibility.

25 Therefore, if cooperation of John, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deleted the RAI from the open item, the RAI 5910,
2 Question 14.3.7. The staff requested to include the
3 TG orientation and the turbine missile probability,
4 which was there before Rev 2, so, that you know -- we
5 do not create another open item for Section 3.5.1.3.

6 Now, what happened, we issued the RAI and
7 that is why I think they responded, I didn't see that,
8 and we are going to evaluate that and close this open
9 item.

10 There is one more thing -- a few things
11 I'd like to point out.

12 In our review, however, you may not have
13 -- we have mark-up FSAR, and we base our evaluation on
14 this mark-up. This is not in Rev 3. To a great
15 extent, it's not there.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, I found a couple of
17 places that referred in your SER, to sections in the
18 FSAR that don't exist. So, that explains where they
19 are.

20 MR. REDDY: Yes, but -- yes, go ahead.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: No, that's fine.

22 MR. REDDY: Yes, and --

23 CHAIR STETKAR: I understand the evolving
24 nature of these things.

25 MR. REDDY: So, in addition to that, Mr.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Brown, you know, you were looking for a diagram,
2 actually. I gave you -- I gave it to somebody to give
3 you, the RAI responses, which has -- I think it is
4 public. What do you call this? A fluid control
5 diagram.

6 MEMBER BROWN: The fluid control diagram
7 is in there.

8 MR. REDDY: Yes.

9 MEMBER BROWN: It's figure 10.2.3, or
10 something like that.

11 MR. REDDY: Yes.

12 MEMBER BROWN: Dash-3.

13 MR. REDDY: Right.

14 MEMBER BROWN: But what is not in there is
15 a schematic, simplified schematic of the normal DE
16 digital electro-hydraulic control -- for the
17 electrical part, for the control system, electronics
18 part of it, and the over-speed protection circuit
19 associated with the normal control circuits.

20 There is a figure in your other RAI,
21 relative to the independent --

22 MR. REDDY: Right.

23 MEMBER BROWN: -- electrical trip circuit.

24 MR. REDDY: Yes.

25 MEMBER BROWN: So, what I'm looking for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is, what does that look like and how is that going to
2 be incorporated into the DCD, relative to the normal
3 control circuit, and I have gone through the SER. I
4 went through the DCD Rev 3 --

5 MR. REDDY: Yes.

6 MEMBER BROWN: -- of Chapter 10, and I
7 couldn't find it in there. I looked in Chapter 7 of
8 Rev 3, and I couldn't find anything in there.

9 So, that is kind of the open question with
10 me. I don't have any problem with the mechanical one
11 and the figure 10.2-3, which, that shows the
12 separation of the mechanical from the other electro-
13 hydraulic -- or the other hydraulic part of the
14 control system, and that looked okay.

15 MR. REDDY: Correct.

16 MEMBER BROWN: But the normal control
17 schematic is not anywhere. So, or at least, I
18 couldn't find it.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Charlie, just so we're
20 clear, so, they know both sides.

21 Are you looking for, and I hate to use all
22 of these acronyms, but are you looking for the
23 electrical cartoon or schematic, let's call it, of the
24 digital electro-hydraulic control over-speed
25 protection control trip function?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: The normal control and the
2 trip function.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: You're also looking for
4 the normal control function?

5 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

7 MEMBER BROWN: Just to see how that --

8 CHAIR STETKAR: I just wanted to make sure
9 that --

10 MEMBER BROWN: How they are separated.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Fine, fine.

12 MEMBER BROWN: Because they talk about how
13 it's suppose to be a certain configuration. I'd just
14 like to see what --

15 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

16 MEMBER BROWN: I love words, but I read
17 words and I can't form --

18 CHAIR STETKAR: I just wanted to make sure
19 that for clarity, you also wanted to see how the
20 normal control --

21 MEMBER BROWN: Right.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: The DEHC normal control --

23 MEMBER BROWN: Is.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: -- is accomplished and how
25 that interfaces with the normal -- with the over-speed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protection control trip function --

2 MEMBER BROWN: Right.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: -- of that system, of the
4 normal control system.

5 MEMBER BROWN: The normal control system
6 and how they --

7 CHAIR STETKAR: The normal control system,
8 you understand the kind of drawing he is looking for?

9 MR. REDDY: Yes, sure, I understand.

10 MEMBER BROWN: My point is, I would want
11 to see that in the DCD, so, that it's documented as to
12 what this --

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Right.

14 MEMBER BROWN: -- functional configuration
15 looks like, similar to what you did for the
16 independent electrical over-speed trip, where you show
17 the three independent sensors and you show the four
18 CPU's and they go out and they crunch stuff, and then
19 you come out with a two-out-of-four trip that goes off
20 to the safety logic system.

21 I was -- that one, I haven't been able to
22 check, because it didn't look like it interfaced into
23 -- I don't know how the trip is generated.

24 That interface, I went off and looked --
25 tried to find it in the safety logic system diagrams,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and so, I couldn't see how that independent electrical
2 functional diagram went over to the SLS.

3 Now, how does it get back and trigger a
4 reactor -- a turbine trip, without being involved with
5 any of the other reactor trip features, because most
6 of the reactor trip features come through the SLS
7 system, when you're combining them all.

8 I mean, if you get one, you get -- if you
9 get a reactor trip, you're suppose to trip the
10 turbine, as well, etcetera.

11 MR. REDDY: Yes.

12 MEMBER BROWN: So, I was looking for that
13 interface to be integrated, as opposed to having a
14 break on one page and then disappear someplace else.

15 MR. REDDY: Yes, Mr. Brown, before I defer
16 my response to Dinesh, I'd like to say one thing.

17 There were RAI's, initially issued in the
18 2008 and 2009, and in response, they provided some
19 schematics, which Dinesh, you know, he will report of
20 his evaluation of the control systems, and what I'd
21 like to do --

22 MEMBER BROWN: In Chapter 7?

23 MR. REDDY: Not Chapter 7. Chapter 7, I
24 didn't read that.

25 MEMBER BROWN: In Chapter 10?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. REDDY: Chapter 10.

2 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

3 MR. REDDY: What I'd like to do is, I'd
4 like to take this point and maybe go through those
5 with Dinesh, and come back to you, whether those
6 schematics are in the SFAR mark-ups. If not --

7 MEMBER BROWN: If they're in the mark-ups,
8 fine. All I've got is Rev 3 not marked up.

9 Now, the RAI-4754, the one you all have --
10 that might not be the right number.

11 MR. REDDY: Yes.

12 MEMBER BROWN: I took a quick look through
13 the mark-ups and didn't see any of that.

14 MR. REDDY: It is not there. Actually, it
15 is not there.

16 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

17 MR. REDDY: That's why, you know, here,
18 they're marked as Rev 3, and I read -- and he read Rev
19 3, and I didn't see anything of those -- these mark-
20 ups, actually.

21 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, in the RAI, I didn't
22 find them, either. That is what I'm saying. They
23 supposedly -- this has the DCD mark-up in it, and I
24 didn't see it in there.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: Let me -- the good news

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is, this is still the SER with open items.

2 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I got that.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: So, we're not -- you know,
4 we don't need absolute finality of everything --

5 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: -- at the moment.

7 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, no, that is the --

8 CHAIR STETKAR: But I think Charlie's
9 desire is pretty well vocalized.

10 Where those drawings eventually show up in
11 the FSAR, whether they're in Chapter 7 or Chapter 10
12 is less important than the fact that they're
13 eventually documented somewhere.

14 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, you don't need to
15 resolve that with me today. All I want to do is make
16 sure we see what that mark-up looks like --

17 MR. REDDY: Sure.

18 MEMBER BROWN: -- before, you know, we put
19 the Betty Crocker/Good Housekeeping seal of agreement
20 on it. I won't say approval, I'll say agreement.

21 MR. REDDY: As I said before, what we like
22 to do is, I'll discuss it with Dinesh, after he
23 responds partially, then we will sit down with you and
24 see what exactly, you are looking for, and then we
25 will look --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: But if you send me the
2 mark-up, I can probably short-circuit and see if it's
3 in there, then you don't have to do -- you know, then
4 --

5 MR. REDDY: Okay, that's fine.

6 MEMBER BROWN: -- we can make this a
7 little easier than --

8 MR. REDDY: But if it is not there, then
9 we'd like to --

10 MEMBER BROWN: That's a problem.

11 MR. REDDY: Right.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: Dinesh?

13 MR. TANEJA: Mr. Brown, are you -- yes, I
14 guess I'd want to --

15 CHAIR STETKAR: Dinesh, just for the
16 record, make sure you've got your full name.

17 MR. TANEJA: Yes, okay, I'm Dinesh Taneja
18 from the Office of New Reactors DE.

19 I, you know, provided the input on the SER
20 for the over-speed INC part of it, and I just want to
21 understand that, you know, the description that they
22 provided, you know, I felt was adequately describing
23 --

24 MEMBER BROWN: For the over-speed trip
25 circuit?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TANEJA: For the -- you know, for the
2 normal speed control.

3 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

4 MR. TANEJA: Over-speed trip, mechanical
5 over-speed trip.

6 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

7 MR. TANEJA: And some of the figures which
8 are very high level figures, I thought were adequately
9 supporting the text that was in the DCD.

10 MEMBER BROWN: I didn't -- I couldn't dig
11 that out. I read the words and I looked at the figures
12 that were at least -- I see in there, and I couldn't
13 connect the dots on the normal speed control.

14 I didn't even connect the dots on the
15 over-speed trip independent one until I saw the RAI-21
16 whatever it was.

17 MR. TANEJA: Right.

18 MR. REDDY: Forty-one-fifty-seven.

19 MEMBER BROWN: Twenty-one-forty-seven or
20 57 or what have you.

21 MR. TANEJA: Yes, you know --

22 MEMBER BROWN: It is those types of
23 figures that I'm looking for --

24 MR. TANEJA: Right.

25 MEMBER BROWN: -- so, that words get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 translated into something where you can envision and
2 see what those words mean.

3 Those words can be interpreted and, you
4 know, and designed, other than what the vision is,
5 based on reading the words.

6 MR. TANEJA: Yes, I just want to
7 understand exactly, you know, which, you know, figures
8 that you think are deficient, that we need to get
9 them to --

10 MEMBER BROWN: They don't exist. It's the
11 electrical functional diagram --

12 CHAIR STETKAR: Dinesh, as I understand
13 it, let's let -- let see if I can understand what
14 Charlie is asking for.

15 There is a figure in the RAI response, and
16 I think it's duplicated in the draft FSER, of the
17 electrical over-speed trip function.

18 It shows three speed sensors. It shows a
19 cartoon of four channels, signals going out and things
20 like that.

21 MR. TANEJA: Right, right.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: I think what Charlie is
23 looking for is a comparable figure, at that level of
24 detail, for the digital electro-hydraulic control
25 functions, and if I can call it that, one of the two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 functions is normal speed control.

2 MR. TANEJA: Right.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: The other function is the
4 over-speed trip function.

5 MR. TANEJA: Right.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: They share the same speed
7 sensors. So, I think Charlie is looking for, if I can
8 put words in his mouth, a comparable drawing that
9 shows that normal control function and the over-speed
10 trip function of the DEH-C system, and how the speed
11 signals come out.

12 Do they go to common -- you know, are they
13 common processing cards, CPU's, whatever you want to
14 call them, that sort of level of information, and I
15 don't think that type of drawing exists anywhere.

16 MR. TANEJA: Right.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: If it does --

18 MR. TANEJA: The figure that they provided
19 with the RAI response, the 10.2-3, that simplified
20 schematic --

21 MEMBER BROWN: That is hydraulic.

22 MR. TANEJA: Hydraulic, no, if you look at
23 the right --

24 MEMBER BROWN: That little right-hand
25 corner shows that one --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TANEJA: No, no, that little one --

2 MEMBER BROWN: That is not good enough,
3 come on.

4 MR. TANEJA: Yes, that shows a separation
5 between --

6 MEMBER BROWN: That shows that we've got
7 a system. There is one box and there is a bunch of --
8 and that's it.

9 MR. TANEJA: Well, you know, I guess what
10 I'm asking is, are you --

11 MEMBER BROWN: For you to pull it up.

12 MR. TANEJA: -- looking for the DEH to be
13 exploded a little bit more? Is that the --

14 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, like the -- this.

15 MR. TANEJA: Like the turbine -- this is
16 the --

17 MEMBER BROWN: Like that one.

18 MR. TANEJA: Right, this is the turbine
19 protection system.

20 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, yes.

21 MR. TANEJA: Which is shown on the top end
22 of this little figure on the bottom.

23 MEMBER BROWN: The box, with no details.

24 MR. TANEJA: Right, so, you're looking for
25 the DEH to be exploded a little bit?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: Like that one.

2 MR. TANEJA: Okay.

3 MEMBER BROWN: And not more detail --

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Not necessarily more
5 details than that.

6 MEMBER BROWN: No, like that one.

7 MR. TANEJA: I see, yes.

8 MEMBER BROWN: That is an acceptable level
9 of detail.

10 MR. TANEJA: Okay.

11 MEMBER BROWN: Probably, based on what
12 you've produced, okay, and the other piece to that is
13 on that one, it shows going to the SLS --

14 MR. TANEJA: Right.

15 MEMBER BROWN: -- to generate the trip.

16 MR. TANEJA: Right.

17 MEMBER BROWN: I went searching for how
18 that got done.

19 MR. TANEJA: Yes.

20 MEMBER BROWN: It's the safety logic
21 system.

22 MR. TANEJA: Right.

23 MEMBER BROWN: So, that comes back, and
24 you know, somehow the safety logic system comes back
25 for that circuit and generates the turbine trip.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TANEJA: Right.

2 MEMBER BROWN: And I've tried to stitch
3 that, and I went off to the DCD, to try to -- Chapter
4 7 --

5 MR. TANEJA: All right.

6 MEMBER BROWN: -- and I couldn't put --
7 you know, you've got it in two different -- you know,
8 one is on Saturn and one is on Neptune.

9 MR. TANEJA: That is true.

10 MEMBER BROWN: I couldn't connect the
11 dots, as to how --

12 MR. TANEJA: That is true.

13 MEMBER BROWN: -- I got the appropriate
14 trip, to get down to that mechanical stuff that you've
15 got in figure 10.2-3.

16 MR. TANEJA: Yes.

17 MEMBER BROWN: So, that is the second
18 piece --

19 MR. TANEJA: Yes.

20 MEMBER BROWN: -- to see how you actually
21 get that signal through the SLS and down to the trip
22 functions.

23 MR. TANEJA: We are, right now, in the
24 midst of going through all Chapter 7 review, and I did
25 trace it to Chapter 7, where the hard-wired turbine

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protection signals come into the SLS, each division of
2 the SLS, right, and then in turn, the SLS sends out a
3 signal to each individual turbine trip solenoid.

4 I think there are four division of SLS,
5 so, each division sends out a signal to the separate
6 turbine trip solenoid, right?

7 MEMBER BROWN: Dinesh, I understand that,
8 but I --

9 MR. TANEJA: So, I did trace one that --

10 MEMBER BROWN: I can tell that's got a
11 carburetor. I've got a couple of pistons. I've got,
12 you know --

13 MR. TANEJA: So, we'll talk about that
14 when we get to Chapter 7.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: Dinesh, by the way, that
16 is for the emergency over-speed trip function --

17 MR. TANEJA: Correct.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: -- that in deed, has four
19 channels and four valves.

20 MR. TANEJA: Right.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: It has nothing to do with
22 the --

23 PARTICIPANT: Pistons.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: -- with the over-speed
25 protection control trip function --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TANEJA: Correct, right.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: -- which only has two
3 valves and some sort of interface with something else.

4 MEMBER BROWN: Exactly.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: And that's the -- the some
6 sort of interface with something else is basically,
7 all we know.

8 MEMBER BROWN: That's right.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: At that level of detail.

10 MEMBER BROWN: So, the same issue applies
11 to that, relative to once it -- once it trips, what
12 does it do and how does it go back, integrated, not
13 giving me a wheel and a tire, the steering wheel and
14 a carburetor and engine block and telling me, "That is
15 the car."

16 MR. TANEJA: There is -- you know, I guess
17 I was able to trace it to Chapter 7, the turbine
18 protection system.

19 MEMBER BROWN: Well, I got -- I figured it
20 was in Chapter 7.

21 MR. TANEJA: Right.

22 MEMBER BROWN: That is as far as I --

23 MR. TANEJA: Right, that SLS is in there,
24 so, we were able to track that down.

25 MEMBER BROWN: Sure, I'm not smart enough

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to do that.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, pretty clear on what

3 --

4 MR. TANEJA: Yes, I think I understand
5 what you're looking for.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

7 MR. TANEJA: We are looking for another
8 figure, which explains the turbine control system.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Right.

10 MR. TANEJA: Right.

11 MEMBER BROWN: So, words are reflected in
12 a something, that you can say, "This is concrete.
13 That's what you would expect to see."

14 MR. TANEJA: Got it, okay.

15 MR. REDDY: I would like to make one
16 point, here.

17 Actually, this thing, probably, you don't
18 have it, the mark-up.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Not only probably, it's a
20 fact. We don't have it.

21 MR. REDDY: So, we are sure -- we'll make
22 sure that this will be reflected in the future
23 revisions.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

25 MEMBER BROWN: I don't even think the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 RAI's has a mark-up like that. That is something
2 else.

3 MR. REDDY: So, if you don't have any
4 other questions?

5 CHAIR STETKAR: I only have one more
6 question, that is related to turbine trip, and it's a
7 statement in the SER, that I'm not sure is technically
8 correct.

9 It's in Section 10.2.4.1.3, if you want to
10 trace it down, but it stated that all solenoid-
11 operated air or hydraulic control valves for steam
12 valves are designed to fail open if de-energized, upon
13 loss of electric power to them, to effect shutting of
14 the steam valves whose hydraulic or air actuators they
15 control.

16 Therefore, all the turbine valves are
17 closed, due to loss of pressure in the air and/or
18 hydraulic fluid lines if they are broken, or due to
19 loss of electric power.

20 I believe that that statement is true for
21 the electrical over-speed trip solenoid operated
22 valves, the four valves that Dinesh mentioned.

23 I do not necessarily know whether that
24 statement is true for the over-speed control trip
25 solenoid valves, because they are arranged in a one-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out-of-two logic, and such, if I lost power to either
2 of those solenoids, I would trip the turbine, and
3 that, to me, is a strange design.

4 So, the question is, are the over-speed
5 control OPC trip solenoid valves designed to open on
6 loss of power to their solenoids? That is a question,
7 perhaps, for you or for MHI.

8 MHI, if you have that answer, if the staff
9 doesn't, I would appreciate it, because if they
10 require power to open those valves, then the statement
11 in the SER is a bit misleading, and if some of your
12 conclusions about the reliability of the trip function
13 are based on the de-energize, either of those trips
14 functions to trip the turbine, it may need some re-
15 thought.

16 So, are the -- MHI, do you have an answer?
17 Are the over-speed protection control OPC trip
18 solenoid valves designed to open on loss of power to
19 the solenoid, or do they require electrical power to
20 open those valves?

21 There is a microphone here, actually, this
22 one picks up a little better than those.

23 MR. MINAMI: This is Minami, again, and I
24 am not expert of the turbine control system, but the
25 OPC over-speed protection control is the part of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 turbine control system, and we have two solenoid
2 valves for OPC.

3 And the two -- the solenoids valve is
4 closed by supplying the power, and if we loss the
5 power, solenoid power -- will be opened and --

6 CHAIR STETKAR: So, if I understand the
7 design correctly, that means if I loss power to either
8 of those solenoid valves, because they're two valves
9 in parallel --

10 MR. MINAMI: Right.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: -- I will have a turbine
12 trip?

13 MR. MINAMI: Yes, you will have a turbine
14 trip.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: So, you designed the
16 emergency over-speed trip with double-redundancy, so
17 that loss of power to any single solenoid valve will
18 not trip you from the electrical over-speed trip, but
19 loss of single -- loss of electrical power to either
20 of the two OPC valves will cause a turbine trip?

21 If that is the design, that is the design,
22 but I want to make sure that we understand the design.

23 I mean, it's -- somebody buys the turbine
24 and somebody likes to have reliability and --

25 MR. TANEJA: Let me, you know, in the RAI

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 response -- in the RAI response, I read a statement in
2 Section 10.2.2.3.1.5, which is the over-speed
3 protection.

4 It says that solenoid valves are energized
5 and a drain path for the hydraulic fluid opens in the
6 emergency trip header.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Oh, that is clear. I am
8 just --

9 MR. TANEJA: So, this is --

10 CHAIR STETKAR: I am just --

11 MR. TANEJA: This is different, right?
12 Energized, that means that the path opens. So,
13 they're saying de-energized -- any de-energized --

14 CHAIR STETKAR: I found doubly redundant
15 statements that I can trace in the electrical over-
16 speed trip hydraulic description EOST, that says that
17 those valves are normally energized closed, and I need
18 -- the way they're oriented, I need two -- it's not a
19 direct two-out-of-four.

20 MR. TANEJA: Right.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: I need two valves and one
22 flow path, or two valves and the other flow path to
23 open, to drain the hydraulic fluid.

24 MR. TANEJA: Correct, that's right.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: And it's pretty clear that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they go open when you lose power.

2 MR. TANEJA: Right.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: So, I'm not questioning
4 how those valves -- it's the other side of that
5 hydraulic picture, where you have only two valves in
6 parallel.

7 So, either valve opening seems to drain
8 hydraulic fluid, and that's the OPC trip part of the
9 circuit.

10 The question is, do those valves also fail
11 in the open position on loss of power, and that, I
12 couldn't find.

13 MR. TANEJA: No, that's what I am --

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

15 MR. TANEJA: In the RAI response, it's
16 contradictory to, I think, what I just heard.

17 It says that the valves open the drain
18 path when they're energized, the OPC valves.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

20 MR. TANEJA: So, that means you have to
21 energize them to --

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, if that -- if you
23 have that in writing -- let's see if we -- let's just
24 see if we can get clarification on it from the staff
25 and MHI, and move forward on this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TANEJA: Right.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: You understand the
3 question? It's what is the failure mode of those OPC
4 trip solenoid valves when you loss power to them?

5 MR. MINAMI: I'm sorry, maybe I gave you
6 a wrong answer.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, that's --

8 MR. MINAMI: And I will confirm.

9 MR. TANEJA: Right, I'm just looking at
10 the --

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Let's just get
12 confirmation.

13 MR. TANEJA: Yes.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Because if they require
15 power to open, you may need to revise some of the --
16 and my question is --

17 MR. TANEJA: Right.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: -- there is a conclusion
19 about the reliability of the trip function from the
20 staff's review, based on the notion that any of those
21 valves would open on loss of power, or -- or did you
22 base your conclusion on an understanding that some
23 required power to open and others did not require
24 power to open?

25 MR. REDDY: That was actually -- what he

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said is true, because I remember that for the
2 emergency stream, all the studies I have seen in the
3 responses and in the mark-up, it was FSAR.

4 But I think, you know, the other one, I
5 think we'll look into that.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, good, thanks.

7 MR. REDDY: Okay, anything else, actually?
8 If I don't have anything on the systems, then I'll --
9 John and Charlie can be taking over for there.

10 Besides that, do you have anymore
11 questions?

12 CHAIR STETKAR: No questions about turbine
13 rotor materials or anything?

14 MEMBER SHACK: No, he's going to start.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: Oh, he's going to start?
16 Okay, I'm sorry. I lost track.

17 MR. TANEJA: John, before you get started,
18 I can answer this morning's question about, you know,
19 where does the signal for the reactor trip come from?

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

21 MR. TANEJA: You know, this is in 7.2. So,
22 the oil pressure -- there are four sensors on the
23 emergency turbine oil pressure.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

25 MR. TANEJA: Which are, you know, treated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as associated circuits, you know, independent.
2 They're non-safety, naturally, because they're in the
3 turbine building.

4 So, they go into the reactor protection
5 system, individually. That is the primary signals
6 that come in, and then the turbine stop valve signals.

7 So, there are two limits, which is in
8 turbine stop valve. So, those are, you know, kind of
9 back-up and those are used as a back-up for the --

10 CHAIR STETKAR: But those are also non-
11 safety?

12 MR. TANEJA: Non-safety, yes. They're
13 called out in the DCD as associated circuits.

14 So, they are strictly used for the reactor
15 protection system. They're not used for anything
16 else.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: There is no requirement?
18 I'm rather thin on my own personal knowledge on
19 requirements for reactor trip input signals being from
20 safety related instrumentation.

21 MR. TANEJA: I think --

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Are there analyses to be
23 done -- are there analyses done that -- suppose these
24 non-safety related sets of sensors, both the hydraulic
25 sensors and the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TANEJA: Limit switches?

2 CHAIR STETKAR: -- and the limit switches
3 fail? Are there analyses done that show that I get a
4 successful reactor trip under any condition that will
5 challenge a turbine trip, before I challenge any
6 safety function, any other, you know, safety limits?

7 In other words, what are the safety
8 related back-ups to those non-safety sensors, or you
9 know, is there a requirement that that needs to be
10 demonstrated?

11 MR. TANEJA: Well, you know, I think it is
12 the same scenario that we have at the operating plants
13 right now.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, I've seen other
15 plants that have designated those things as safety
16 related, and they required separate protection for
17 them.

18 MR. TANEJA: Well, you know, they do treat
19 the, but you know, because the turbine building is
20 non-seismic, so, we can't really get them to a full
21 pedigree of safety related, okay.

22 So, they are independent from performing
23 any turbine control function or turbine, you know --
24 they are strictly dedicated for reactor protection
25 systems, okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, you know, the circuits, the wiring and
2 the sensors are treated as, you know, safety related,
3 but they cannot be pedigreed as full safety related
4 because they're located in turbine buildings.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: Understand.

6 MR. TANEJA: Right, so, and I think that
7 scenario is exactly similar to what we have in the
8 existing operating plant, you know.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: But you know, as I said,
10 I, personally am not familiar. But thanks, at least
11 you confirmed where they --

12 MR. TANEJA: We'll go over that when we go
13 over Chapter 7.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, yes, that's fine.

15 MR. HAMZEHEE: John, we have 10 minutes
16 and John's presentation may take a little more. Do
17 you want to continue or do you want to break?

18 CHAIR STETKAR: If -- let me ask --

19 MEMBER BLEY: We can be a little bit late.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay?

21 MEMBER BLEY: Five or 10 minutes will be
22 okay.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Five or 10 minutes? Can
24 you get done by about 10-past, do you think, John?

25 MR. HONCHARIK: Yes, I think so.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, let's try to get
2 through the material -- your presentation and then
3 break. Dennis had another commitment at noon, and I
4 didn't want to do that.

5 MR. HONCHARIK: All right.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: So, let's see if we can
7 get through this one.

8 MEMBER SHACK: John's question is -- or
9 there are open items.

10 MR. HONCHARIK: Yes, I have several open
11 items.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, I mean, you know, if
13 we can get through it in less than 20 minutes, that
14 would be great, too.

15 MR. HONCHARIK: Okay, yes, my name is John
16 Honcharik. I'm a materials engineer at NRO for the
17 Division of Engineering. I'm going to talk about the
18 turbine rotor integrity. First, we'll talk about the
19 material properties.

20 Section 10.2.3 for the APWR DCD describes
21 the material used and -- which is based on ASTM
22 material spec A470.

23 Previously, this section specified that
24 the materials met the chemical properties for Grade C,
25 for Classes 5, 6 and 7, and that the impact succeeded

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that of Grade C, Classes 6 and 7.

2 But however, in the Rev 2 to the DCD, the
3 grade and class of this material were deleted. So, I
4 guess the staff had an RAI that requested that only
5 the class of material that's bounded by the turbine
6 missile probability analysis should be included in the
7 DCD, such that the material that's in the DCD should
8 be what's been used in the turbine missile analysis.

9 So, therefore, the staff identified this
10 open item 10.2.3-1, so that the Applicant would
11 include in the DCD, you know, the specific grade and
12 class of material, or reference to a specific material
13 ordering requirement that bounds the turbine missile.

14 They had provided a lot of detail of the
15 chemistry and some of the mechanical properties in RAI
16 responses. As they said before, you know, that's
17 proprietary information.

18 So, basically, that's what the first open
19 item was.

20 Second was MHI also provided some impact
21 testing requirements, you know, basically for Charpy
22 V-notch and the 50 percent FATT, and that was in an
23 RAI response, and basically, it did not meet the
24 acceptance criteria that's given in SRP 10.2.3.

25 In addition, the DCD did not include the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number of specimens being tested and it's location for
2 the bored and non-bored rotors.

3 Therefore, the staff has an open item
4 10.2.3-2, to revised the DCD to include, you know, the
5 number of specimens tested and discuss why the
6 specified 50 percent FATT and Charpy V-notch energy is
7 -- ensures adequate fracture toughness as stated in
8 SRP 10.2.3.

9 Related to that, the staff also has an
10 open item 10.2.3-3, which requested that the
11 methodology for calculating the fracture toughness
12 value, for the turbine material being included in the
13 DCD. Next slide?

14 MEMBER REMPE: This should probably come
15 from Bill, rather than me, because I don't know enough
16 about what I'm talking about here.

17 But in the actual SER, it talks about the
18 location of where the specimens are obtained, and are
19 you going to discuss that at all, or is that an issue
20 that just went away, whether it's in the periphery of
21 the bore or the center?

22 MR. HONCHARIK: Right, well, that's still
23 ongoing. As I said, we have other RAI's out there,
24 and also, they have some responses, but I think there
25 is probably additional RAI's going out. So, we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 still reviewing this.

2 MEMBER SHACK: Yes, I assume that's part
3 of that open item on obtaining the fracture toughness?

4 MR. HONCHARIK: Right.

5 MEMBER SHACK: Like, where is the material
6 from?

7 MR. HONCHARIK: Right, and I guess, you
8 know, we can discuss it now, that -- yes, the main
9 problem we have is that, you know, the DCD kind of
10 leads you to believe that you could either have a
11 bored rotor or a non-bored rotor, okay.

12 MEMBER SHACK: Doesn't lead you to
13 believe, but it states that, doesn't it?

14 MR. HONCHARIK: Well, somewhat, okay. So,
15 for the bored rotor, you know, that's typical, what's
16 out there currently.

17 So, for the non-bored, the solid rotor,
18 you know, we had some questions about, "Well, how do
19 you ensure that, you know, that material that you
20 have, you know, in this large forging, in the center,
21 is, you know, suitable?"

22 They had provided some information in the
23 RAI responses, and it just wasn't cutting it. We
24 asked them other ones, and they provided some
25 information where they actually did some testing for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bored rotors and took material from the bore, you
2 know, that bore material from the center, and actually
3 did Charpy's and calculated FATT and everything else.

4 And you know, got some correlations from
5 the -- what you can get from periphery to the core,
6 such that, you know -- can -- you know, with their
7 process for making, you know, these large forging's,
8 using this material, what would be the material
9 properties for that?

10 So, I think they're providing some of that
11 information with the material correlations from
12 previous inspections, you know, from making the bored
13 rotors.

14 So, I think we're kind of getting to
15 agreement on that part, you know. That is not
16 reflected here in that revision of the -- but you
17 know, it will probably be in the next one.

18 So, I think in that respect, for the
19 mature properties, we're kind of seeing, you know, how
20 they're approaching that, and that's similar to
21 another design that's doing pretty much the same --
22 similar tact.

23 The other question is, what I'm going to
24 discuss here, is how the -- is the inspections of
25 these, you know, large, solid rotors, because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 previously, bored rotors, you would do, you know, your
2 volumetric UT from the ID from the bore.

3 Now, here, you don't have that bore. So,
4 now, how can you -- you know, what is the inspection
5 capabilities for these large, solid rotors, and can
6 you actually detect flaws in there, and what's the
7 reliability and capability of those?

8 As this slide says, you know, they
9 provided some criteria, you know, that's going to be
10 visual surface and volumetric inspection, it's going
11 to do it every 10 years, and -- but you know, but
12 we're still looking for some operating experience for
13 these solid rotors, and whether or not -- you know,
14 what's the reliability of detecting flaws in those
15 solid rotors?

16 So, I think we're still kind of working
17 through that process, too, right now.

18 So, that is why we still pretty much still
19 have open items on that. I don't know if you want to
20 discuss anything else, or --

21 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, I mean, I don't know
22 exactly how you're going to qualify those ultra-sonic
23 techniques. You know, that was a question that I was
24 going to -- you know, when MHI said they were going to
25 do 100 percent ultra-sonic, well, you can do the 100

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent ultra-sonic.

2 MR. HONCHARIK: Right.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: What are you going to
4 find, and you know, I assume that's your major
5 question.

6 MR. HONCHARIK: Right, basically, you
7 know, can you actually do the examination and can you
8 find something, which would be the --

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Of interest, yes.

10 MR. HONCHARIK: Right, yes, you know, and
11 I would guess, basically, you know, how will it relate
12 to their turbine missile analysis?

13 You know, they assume certain size flaw,
14 you know, in there. Okay, can you -- will you be able
15 to detect that? They kind of use the lower size, so,
16 would they be able to detect it?

17 More than likely, they probably would, you
18 know. There is another design out there, also, I
19 think that is trying to do UT of this, too, and I
20 can't remember exactly, it's a specialized UT phrased
21 array that I think they're using for this.

22 So, but that's what we're asking for, is
23 some information on that and operational experience of
24 these rotors and inspections of these rotors, because
25 there is a lot of -- I guess, people are saying that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they have been using these rotors, you know -- and you
2 know, so, obviously, they should be doing some
3 inspections of them, so, they can provide that
4 information.

5 Because I think a lot of, even existing
6 plants are using solid rotors now, to replace some of
7 their low pressure, you know, turbine rotors.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: So, you've accepted solid
9 rotors?

10 MR. HONCHARIK: Well, it seems like for
11 the existing plants, yes. So, I just want to get
12 confirmation to see how this applies to this design.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Charlie, do you have a
14 question or are you just --

15 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I just want to back-
16 track. These are 'yes' and 'no' answers to two
17 questions. Is that okay?

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, fine.

19 MEMBER BROWN: I want to go back to the
20 trip system --

21 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Until I saw these --

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Let's try to close out
24 anything to do with turbines or turbine trip, because
25 after lunch, after we break for lunch, I want to ask

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the staff to come back, because I think we have some
2 other questions about other systems.

3 Your presentation is focused pretty much
4 only on the turbine and turbine control protection,
5 and we don't have enough time to go through those
6 questions.

7 So, Charlie, let's get to your's for now.

8 MEMBER BROWN: Particularly, with the
9 notion -- when I got the experts here.

10 The figure shown for the electrical over-
11 speed trip shows three sensors, one feeding -- well,
12 they all feed all four of the processors, quadruple-
13 redundant processors. Are the sensors passive or
14 active?

15 MR. TANEJA: We don't have that
16 information in the DCD. They are the same sensors --

17 MEMBER BROWN: As for the normal speed
18 controls. My question is --

19 MR. TANEJA: The same --

20 MEMBER BROWN: Well, that's fine, but are
21 they passive or active, is what I'd like to know? You
22 don't know?

23 MR. TANEJA: We don't know. We don't know
24 that. It's not in the DCD, what type of sensors they
25 are.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, second question is,
2 they show four processors, each generating its own
3 trip, and then there is a voting system, after that,
4 okay.

5 Does each of those processors have a
6 separate power supply, or are they a common power
7 supply for all four processors?

8 MR. TANEJA: It's a redundant set of power
9 supplies.

10 MEMBER BROWN: What does that mean?

11 MR. TANEJA: I believe, the way I
12 understood, you know, it's not described in detail,
13 but there is a redundant set of power supplies, which
14 power all four of these channels.

15 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, then, so, you're --
16 so, you think that's another reason for the figure?

17 MR. TANEJA: Yes.

18 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, for each of these
19 CPU's, do they each have two redundant power supplies
20 for each CPU, or is it just a pair of redundant? Does
21 it feed all four CPU's?

22 You don't have to answer it, I just would
23 -- we'd just like to have --

24 MR. TANEJA: I don't have the details.

25 MEMBER BROWN: We just don't have what is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 envisioned, and because I'm looking at coupling here,
2 okay.

3 If you have just one pair of redundant
4 power supplies that feed all four of the over-speed
5 trip processors, you're walking you way into a
6 potential trap, in terms of a common mode failure.

7 The reason for the active versus passive,
8 the next question that goes with that is, there is an
9 input module shown, and I've made an assumption, not
10 necessarily true, that the sensor output goes to the
11 input module, and then an analog signal is generated,
12 it's like a signal conditioner, that sends in an
13 analog signal to the inputs on each of those -- you
14 know, the three inputs that go into each processor.

15 That is one of the reasons for active or
16 passive, because it's another source of a common mode
17 failure, to have noise or something get in there
18 compromise the processors.

19 I bring that up, if somebody wants to
20 argue with me, on the two power supplies for all four,
21 because of direct experience with one system that I
22 was -- I didn't do myself, but got involved in the
23 solution, was that noise, out of one of the power
24 supplies, not the other one, completely disabled the
25 over-speed trip, in two different channels, because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there was a common set of power supplies that fed the
2 redundant trip circuits. I like to call them trip
3 circuits.

4 That really happened and not only that, it
5 also fed the normal control circuit, which that is the
6 next question, because the EOST is part of -- is in
7 that cabinet, do those same redundant power supplies
8 also feed the normal control circuit?

9 Because at the same time, those -- when
10 that noise came in, it told the speed control to speed
11 up.

12 So, simultaneously, people say this never
13 happens, but it really does, it stood up the turbine,
14 shut down the over-speed trip circuit and if it hadn't
15 been for an operator that was about five feet away,
16 hurling -- listening to that sucker really speed up,
17 he got over and tripped it at about 148 percent over-
18 speed. The design was at 150.

19 So, the question is -- that is why all the
20 words are great, but how they're reflected in an
21 actual figure to show what is the intent of the words,
22 in terms of the design of the system, that is the
23 basis for trying to get some detail functionally, as
24 to what the configuration of power supplies,
25 processors and the nature of the active or passive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sensors that go into it, that is the reason for my
2 question and that is why -- one of the reasons, I'm
3 interested in this, each time it comes up, and the
4 figures are worth 1,000 words, which don't get
5 confused as easily. That was it, John. Thank you.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Any other questions for
7 these folks?

8 One telegraphing thing for Chapter 3, and
9 I was going to try to avoid this, but since Charlie
10 brought up a lot of questions about the details, I
11 will tell you, as a fact, that the turbine missile
12 analysis and the turbine over-speed analysis that has
13 been submitted in the technical report contains
14 precisely no evaluation of the reliability of anything
15 that Charlie has mentioned, nor the reliability of any
16 of the hydraulic valves that open to trip the fluid,
17 nor any of that. That is a fact.

18 So, it is not clear to me, how one can do
19 the over-speed analysis, just looking at the turbine
20 stop valves and control valves, which is all that is
21 in there.

22 So, if you guys have reviewed that and
23 have approved it, you may want to think about that,
24 again.

25 Now, with that --

1 MR. REDDY: Is it in Chapter 3?

2 CHAIR STETKAR: You know, I haven't seen
3 Chapter 3, so, I have no idea what your review of that
4 technical report is.

5 There is a technical report that MHI has
6 submitted, that contains the details of the turbine
7 over-speed analysis, that purports to justify why the
8 frequency of generating turbine missiles -- I'm sorry,
9 why the frequency of exceeding -- of reaching a
10 destructive over-speed condition, I have to be
11 careful, is less than 10 to the minus five per year.

12 That analysis does not evaluate the
13 turbine protection electronics, the speed sensors, the
14 valves, anything. It just doesn't. It's by the way,
15 a copy of an analysis that I've seen for another
16 design center, to that point that it has the same
17 words in it.

18 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes, John?

19 MEMBER BROWN: Now, that I saw the RAI and
20 was able -- I mean, I hate reviewing stuff on the spot
21 here. He asked about ITAAC, if you had any questions
22 on ITAAC, and on the mechanical over-speed trip test,
23 I noticed that the item is suppose to be tested or
24 inspected, once a month.

25 I guess my question is, how do you test

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the over-speed trip, the mechanical one?

2 CHAIR STETKAR: There are ways to do it.

3 MEMBER BROWN: I understand that, I've
4 done it in the past. Normally, we would --

5 CHAIR STETKAR: I've done it in turbines.

6 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, we over-spiced the
7 turbines, so they trip.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: I know how to do that.

9 MEMBER BROWN: So, my question is, what do
10 they intend, when they say they're going to test or
11 inspect it, once a month? Are they really going to --
12 is the intent really to over-speed the turbine to 100
13 --

14 CHAIR STETKAR: No.

15 MEMBER BROWN: Well, then -- I just want
16 to know how -- I just want to know what the intent is.

17 MR. TANEJA: Okay.

18 MEMBER BROWN: All right, I'm not
19 advocating speeding it up once a month, to 110
20 percent, okay, that is not my point.

21 MR. HAMZEHEE: John, before we adjourn,
22 are you planning to talk more about Chapter 10 after
23 lunch?

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, yes, I have -- I
25 think we -- some questions came up earlier, on nothing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to do -- I wanted to close out anything on the
2 turbine, but emergency feedwater system, there are
3 certainly a few questions. I had a couple of
4 questions on other system related things.

5 MR. HAMZEHEE: So, you also recognize that
6 we have Chapter 8 and 9 for COL?

7 CHAIR STETKAR: I do that, I also see that
8 our agenda says that we're going to adjourn at 4:30
9 p.m. and I note that I don't have a life, so, I can be
10 here until midnight.

11 With that, let's recess for lunch and come
12 back at one o'clock.

13 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
14 off the record at 12:05 p.m. and resumed at 1:05 p.m.)

15 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, we are back in
16 session, and I apologize for the semi-empty room. We
17 have another meeting going on, on another topic this
18 afternoon, that we sort of had to muster forces for.

19 As I mentioned before we broke for lunch,
20 a few questions came up in this morning's session,
21 that I thought it might be worth while to at least
22 pose to the staff, regarding other parts of the DCD
23 Chapter 10 review.

24 You don't have answers to them, you know,
25 immediately, recognizing that you didn't plan to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discuss those other issues, that's fine.

2 But I at least wanted to get them out on
3 the record. If we can get answers, that is great. If
4 we -- I'm sorry, lost my train of thought.

5 So, we're not expecting any presentation,
6 obviously, and this is -- I hope, will be pretty
7 quick, even if you don't have answers, it should be
8 pretty quick.

9 Let me start with ones that I had, because
10 I know that Joy had at least one, also.

11 One of the questions that came up, MHI --
12 there were RAI's regarding leakage past the check
13 valves in the emergency feedwater system, a concern
14 about steam binding or non-condensable gases getting
15 into the piping, and as a result of those questions
16 from the staff, MHI, in the DCD, I believe it's in the
17 DCD, has summarized a brief procedure about what they
18 would do.

19 The operators would be alerted by high
20 temperature in that line. They would then take that
21 train of emergency feedwater out of service. They
22 would be under a 72-hour time clock, according to the
23 tech-specs.

24 They would need to, you know, make the
25 appropriate repairs to the leaking check valve. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fill that section of piping with water and everything
2 would be fine.

3 The question that I posed was how does
4 that procedure guarantee that steam or non-condensable
5 gases have not migrated backwards through the other
6 check valve and are located at another high point in
7 the piping system, if there is one, or in the pump
8 itself?

9 Because simply by presuming that the check
10 valve at the discharge side of the pump is absolutely
11 100 percent leak-tight, and that your -- by
12 definition, the only problem is in that piping section
13 between the two check valves, to me, doesn't
14 necessarily guarantee that the system is operable when
15 you fixed that first leaking check valve, the one that
16 you knew about.

17 So, the question to the staff is, why --
18 why are you confident that that presumption, that the
19 second check valve will not leak, is adequate
20 assurance, without additional investigation that given
21 the fact that one check valve leaked, could there be
22 other places that the gases accumulated in that
23 piping?

24 MR. STUBBS: Okay, my name is Angelo
25 Stubbs. I'm the reviewer of the Balance of Plant for

1 the emergency feedwater, and I guess to answer your
2 question, this is really a two-part question, when we
3 send out our RAI.

4 We had sent out our RAI, I think the RAI-
5 4, which asked them about that and about water hammer.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

7 MR. STUBBS: And after we got responses
8 back from RAI-4, they gave us some design
9 considerations that they had, and part of that is the
10 elevation of the pump being at lower elevation than
11 other parts of the system.

12 And they also gave us what you -- and in
13 our follow-up, they gave us the procedure -- what they
14 would do for the water hammer, which I think they
15 presented it here.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Right.

17 MR. STUBBS: When we looked at that, our
18 basis for accepting that was based on what was done to
19 close out Generic Safety Issue 93, which was back in
20 IE Bulletin 88-03, and what they prescribed was
21 consistent with what that Generic Issue -- that
22 Generic Issue Bulletin showed -- or had, and in that
23 bulletin, there was a very high percentage of times
24 that they found that that took care of the problem.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: But that is a water hammer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concern, right?

2 MR. STUBBS: No, that was a steam binding.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: That was steam binding?

4 MR. STUBBS: Right.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, I'm lost.

6 MR. STUBBS: Generic Safety Issue 93 was
7 steam binding for auxiliary feedwater pumps.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

9 MR. STUBBS: And as part of that
10 resolution, it was Generic Letter 88-03, which spelled
11 out, actually what I'm thinking was 85-01, it adopted
12 recommendations from 85-01, but that spelled out some
13 things that could be done to make sure that steam
14 hammer wouldn't be an issue for the auxiliary
15 feedwater pumps.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: You mentioned on thing
17 that is important. You said that they did provide
18 information on elevations.

19 MR. STUBBS: Well, I think in the RAI
20 response, they were saying that -- I don't know, you
21 know, that it gave out -- for every elevation, but I
22 think there was some type of statement in there, that
23 -- as part of the design, that even -- and I don't
24 know whether they put it in the DCD.

25 But there was information, and maybe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Mitsubishi could speak on that, as to that -- that the
2 pumps was at a lower elevation, and that it was less
3 likely that you would get steam to be able to travel
4 and cause steam binding in the pump. I thought I had
5 that RAI response.

6 Let me see, I don't seem to be able to
7 find it right now.

8 MR. KALLAN: We can always get back to you
9 on that.

10 MR. STUBBS: Yes, we'll get that.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, why don't we --

12 MR. STUBBS: But that was our basis, you
13 know. Once we received the response, we looked at
14 what was put into close out that generic issue.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: And yes, you know, as
16 you're aware, we don't get all of the RAI's and the
17 responses.

18 MR. KALLAN: Right.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: So, a lot of the questions
20 that come up are just from what we can read in the DCD
21 and kind of infer from the SER conclusions.

22 MR. STUBBS: Right, but that was --

23 CHAIR STETKAR: If there is more details,
24 to kind of give you confidence that in deed --

25 MR. STUBBS: Right, initially --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: -- that would solve the
2 problem --

3 MR. STUBBS: -- we did get details about
4 what they planned on doing, but we didn't have the
5 information that there was going to be anything that
6 the Applicant would have to do, to ensure that you got
7 the --

8 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, you know, what I was
9 looking for was part of their procedure, if there were
10 other high points in the system that they, in deed,
11 would go vent those high points and make sure that the
12 piping was full of water and that sort of thing.

13 But since they weren't mentioned --

14 MR. KALLAN: Usually, what we've been
15 doing is, on the SER's with the open items, we only
16 include those RAI's, but --

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

18 MR. KALLAN: -- we've been discussing it
19 internally.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

21 MR. KALLAN: We might start sending all of
22 the RAI's to you.

23 MR. STUBBS: And just to --

24 MR. KALLAN: As a back-up.

25 MR. STUBBS: And just another point, this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review was done a few years ago. It was done just Rev
2 2, and I know you are saying that you're asking for
3 clarification on drawings, so, we're going to have to
4 go back and look to see that the system looks like it
5 did back then, also.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

7 MR. STUBBS: Because it seems that they've
8 made some changes to the --

9 CHAIR STETKAR: The check valve, I don't
10 think the position of the check valve --

11 MR. STUBBS: But we need to see what --

12 CHAIR STETKAR: You know, if they're
13 taking credit for isolating the check valve --

14 MR. STUBBS: Yes, I wouldn't imagine that,
15 that what it is, but we -- you know, as an overall
16 system, we have to go back to look, to make sure that
17 is what we think it was.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

19 MR. STUBBS: Or what it was before.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, since we're talking
21 about emergency feedwater, I'm trying to get my hands
22 around this notion of what is the fundamental
23 technical intent of NUREG-0611 and NUREG-0635,
24 regarding operability or operation, regardless of
25 which word you want to use, of a turbine driven

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 emergency feedwater pump for two hours, in a station
2 Blackout condition?

3 Is the intent that -- is the fundamental
4 technical intent, and I have not read those NUREG's,
5 so, I don't know, if the fundamental technical intent
6 that the turbine driven emergency feedwater pump, as
7 a diverse defense-in-depth measure against ac required
8 motor driven pumps, should be independent of any ac
9 power, for a minimum of two hours, or is the intent
10 that it can be dependent on ac power at some time
11 within that two hour period?

12 Because it sounds like the interpretation
13 for this particular design is the latter of the two,
14 but the argument is being made that it's consistent
15 with the requirements of those two NUREG's -- or
16 NUREG's don't have requirements, but that are
17 consistent with those NUREG's?

18 MR. STUBBS: Okay, I think when it came
19 out, and I think it was 1981, this was before the
20 50.63 Station Blackout.

21 So, the intent was to have everything
22 required to operate the pump -- for that pump to
23 operate two hours.

24 Since then, the Station Blackout rule came
25 out, 50.63, and it really -- it gave the utilities the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- it allowed them to credit an alternate ac source,
2 if they have one.

3 Now, in this case, if you don't have the
4 -- if they can't conduct one for 10 minutes, they have
5 to do a coping evaluation for the duration of time
6 that it's not connected.

7 I guess at the time when they originally
8 wrote them, because most plants didn't have alternate
9 ac --

10 CHAIR STETKAR: That's correct.

11 MR. STUBBS: -- source, and maybe even
12 now, most plants don't have alternate ac.

13 So, it really needed to be completely no
14 alternate -- no ac power.

15 We looked at this and everything else
16 besides the fact that the room temperature was, I
17 think, sometime between an hour and two hours,
18 exceeded 175 degrees or 50 degrees C, it had -- it had
19 the battery back-up capabilities. It had the cooling
20 water, everything was there.

21 The question was asked, because you know,
22 as a reviewer, I was wondering whether there was
23 something that would allow them to get there
24 regardless, without the cooling units.

25 But I guess they -- that is not the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's all I got back, but they have two alternate ac
2 diesels that are like 4,000 kilowatts.

3 We looked at what was loaded on them and
4 the time that they are loaded. So --

5 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, I looked at it. They
6 load up the cooling water.

7 MR. STUBBS: Right.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: They load up the chiller
9 units.

10 MR. STUBBS: Right, so --

11 CHAIR STETKAR: They load up the HVAC
12 units that --

13 MR. STUBBS: So, with that, they have the
14 two hour capability -- they have beyond a two-hour
15 capability, that --

16 CHAIR STETKAR: As long as those non-
17 safety related, non-seismic requalified alternate
18 manually initiated, alternate ac gas turbine units
19 work, they've got that.

20 MR. STUBBS: Well, that's true, but they
21 -- we also looked -- you know, they do have to meet
22 the requirements in Chapter 8 for the station
23 blackout, you know, and the diversity and everything.

24 But the idea of two hours, I think in the
25 early 1980's was because that was the only -- you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't have anything else. It wasn't possible to have
2 anything else.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: The only reason I bring
4 this up is --

5 MR. STUBBS: In this case --

6 CHAIR STETKAR: -- this is, I believe, the
7 first design that I've seen, that in deed, does
8 require a source of ac power to support a turbine
9 driven pump for longer than -- to meet that two-hour
10 nominal time. So, that is fair.

11 Now, whether other people didn't identify
12 the room cooling dependancy is a different issue, but
13 I think this is the first one that I've seen, that
14 admits it could be a problem, and that is the only
15 reason that I brought it up.

16 MR. STUBBS: To do that, this would be the
17 first one, because we have the passive reactors and
18 the EPR --

19 CHAIR STETKAR: You have passive reactors.

20 MR. STUBBS: -- and the EPR has --

21 CHAIR STETKAR: The EPR has all motor
22 driven --

23 MR. STUBBS: This is the first one.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

25 MR. STUBBS: It may have been on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 System 80+ in the past, but --

2 CHAIR STETKAR: That, I don't know.

3 MR. STUBBS: But this would be the first
4 one of the new reactors that we've been presenting
5 lately.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

7 MEMBER SHACK: The Reg Guide has the one-
8 hour thing. The station blackout Reg Guide has the
9 one-hour.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: The station blackout has
11 -- it's a requirement that you need to be able to
12 supply power from that alternate ac source, within one
13 hour.

14 MEMBER SHACK: Right, yes.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: Or if you can't, you need
16 to do a coping study, to demonstrate what your coping
17 period is.

18 From an electric power supply, I know what
19 that says, but my question was more toward, you know,
20 regardless of that electric power supply, what is the
21 intent of the turbine driven design, because you know,
22 if in principle, I had huge steam generators that I
23 could boil off for an hour and a half, why have a
24 turbine driven pump, if I can guarantee an electric
25 power supply for a motor driven pump?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: You said an hour, but when
2 I looked at Chapter 8, it said if the alternate ac
3 source -- and this is from 10 CFR 50.53.c2 or
4 something like that.

5 The ac meets the above requirements, can
6 be demonstrated by testing the powers available to the
7 shut-down buses within 10 minutes. What is the
8 difference between 10 minutes and one hour?

9 MR. STUBBS: That is the -- if they do it
10 within 10 minutes, they don't have to do the coping --

11 CHAIR STETKAR: The coping study.

12 MR. STUBBS: -- for that one hour. But
13 they can't do it within 10 minutes, so -- and this --
14 in this situation, they have to actually do a coping
15 analysis for the first hour, to show that.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: I probably said it in
17 reverse when I --

18 MEMBER BROWN: Well, they just -- after
19 you said it, I went and I didn't --

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

21 MEMBER BROWN: I saw the 10 minutes and I
22 didn't --

23 CHAIR STETKAR: In the interest of time,
24 I think, you know, we'll probably revisit this. I
25 don't -- you know, from my perspective, it's just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something that is a bit different, because as I've
2 said, we've not seen this type of design for a non-ac
3 powered emergency feed -- whether it's emergency
4 feedwater or whether it's HIPCI or RCIC for a boiler
5 or any type of turbine driven non -- nominally non-ac
6 dependent cooling water source, we haven't seen one
7 that has this particular design feature, if you will
8 call it that.

9 MR. STUBBS: And that is because we
10 actually don't need it for the turbine pump, it's just
11 that because of the environmental conditions.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, but I -- you know,
13 if the turbine is going to stop, I don't care what
14 stops the turbine.

15 MR. STUBBS: Correct, okay.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: You want to ask your
17 question now?

18 MEMBER REMPE: Well, maybe we've gone
19 through it, and I just -- but again, just to make sure
20 I understand.

21 But basically, during the discussions
22 earlier this morning, they talked about, did they do
23 an analysis -- or John asked, did they do an analysis
24 to demonstrate it would last for the full hour?

25 And I was curious on, did they submit it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to NRC, and was it reviewed, and they said they
2 didn't.

3 MR. STUBBS: Okay.

4 MEMBER REMPE: Is that true and --

5 MR. STUBBS: Well, what are you asking?

6 Would what last?

7 MEMBER REMPE: Yes, the EFWS --

8 CHAIR STETKAR: The heating and cooling.

9 MEMBER REMPE: Yes.

10 MEMBER SHACK: The heat-up analysis, that
11 shows it lasts at least an hour.

12 MR. STUBBS: Well, they didn't present
13 analysis to me, but this would be part of the
14 environmental qualification of the equipment, and my
15 understanding is that the room temperatures do not
16 exceed the 50 degrees C within one hour, and the
17 equipment isn't environmentally qualified for up to
18 that temperature.

19 MHI could probably --

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, the question is,
21 have they done an analysis to confirm that in deed,
22 room temperatures will not exceed 50 degrees C --

23 MR. STUBBS: Okay, I see what you're
24 asking.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: -- within that one hour

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 period?

2 MEMBER REMPE: And I think they said they
3 had.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: I think they said they
5 had.

6 MEMBER REMPE: Right, and so, I was just
7 curious, did they submit it to NRC and did you review
8 it and how much depth --

9 MR. STUBBS: If they submitted it to NRC,
10 I don't think it would be our review. It would be who
11 is looking at the environmental qualification and the
12 envelope for that, and you would have to ask them if
13 they submitted it to the NRC.

14 MEMBER REMPE: They said they hadn't, so,
15 I guess just is going to --

16 CHAIR STETKAR: We should follow up --

17 MR. HAMZEHEE: I think, John, they said
18 they have confirmed the room heat-up calculation for
19 up to one hour, but I don't believe they said whether
20 or not they submitted it to the NRC.

21 MR. CIOCCO: I thought they had said they
22 had not, and I was just curious on why.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, we can ask. MHI,
24 have -- have you submitted that room turbine driven
25 emergency feedwater pump room heat-up calculation to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the staff, to confirm that in deed, the available time
2 window to restore ac power is, in deed, at least one
3 hour, and not something shorter?

4 MS. BERRIOS: I think it will have to be
5 an outage.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: I just want to see if the
7 --

8 MR. HAMAMOTO: This is Hiroshi. Chapter
9 19 this includes temperature evaluations, calculation
10 based on that.

11 (Off the record comments)

12 CHAIR STETKAR: And you said that is in
13 Chapter 19?

14 MR. HAMAMOTO: Chapter 19, RAI response
15 include such a temperature evaluation.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, that would support
17 the PRA.

18 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: So, let's put it down.
20 We'll track it, to make sure that we -- it's not a
21 separate question, it's just a tickler that when we
22 get to Chapter 19, to remember that we have confidence
23 in that.

24 Okay, the only other question that I had
25 is -- and this is not emergency feedwater. So, does

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anybody else have anything to do, any other questions
2 or issues with emergency feedwater?

3 Okay, I had only one other question.
4 There is -- well, a question and a comment, and this
5 is a comment. I'm hoping that somebody catches it,
6 but if you don't, I need to find the -- let me find
7 the section.

8 This is the bad thing about keeping too
9 many notes, because one cannot find.

10 There is a discussion -- okay, in Section
11 10.3.4.1 of the SER, there is a discussion about the
12 ability to cool-down using the main steam de-
13 pressurization valves, the MSDV's, and there is a
14 statement in there saying, "The valves are designed
15 such that they're capable of cooling at a rate of 10
16 degrees C (50 degrees F) per hour, and controlled from
17 the main control room."

18 A cool-down rate of 10 degrees C an hour
19 is not 50 degrees F per hour. Ten degrees C in
20 absolute temperature is 50 degrees Fahrenheit, about,
21 but a cool-down rate of 10 degrees C per hour is about
22 18 degrees Fahrenheit per hour.

23 So, I'm hoping that they can cool-down in
24 deed, at 50 degrees Fahrenheit per hour, which is
25 about 28 degrees C per hour, but you may want to just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correct that, and confirm that, in deed, they can
2 cool-down at 50 degrees Fahrenheit per hour.

3 MR. KIPPER: This is Scott Kipper, from
4 this morning.

5 The 50 degrees F is what is listed in the
6 DCD.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

8 MR. KIPPER: We did notice that just in
9 the SER.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, yes, I noticed the
11 DCD does consistently -- and I even think I found 28
12 degrees C somewhere in the DCD, but just for sort of
13 the staff completeness, so, there is no confusion.

14 Now, one question I did have is, for the
15 main steam system and the main condensate and
16 feedwater system, there are tables that present the
17 results of the failure modes and effects analysis, for
18 both of those systems.

19 In particular, in those failure modes and
20 effects analysis, there are analyses done of the main
21 steam isolation valves and the main feedwater
22 isolation valves.

23 The failures that are evaluated in those
24 FMEA's are limited to only failures of the individual
25 solenoids that actuate those valves.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The argument is made that no single
2 failure of an individual solenoid will cause the
3 resulting valve in the feedwater isolation valve or
4 the steam isolation valve, to fail.

5 My question is, is that an adequate
6 failure modes and effects analysis, to demonstrate
7 that in deed, the main steam isolation and main
8 feedwater isolation functions are achieved with a
9 single failure?

10 For example, if the main steam isolation
11 valve did not close, despite the fact that the
12 solenoids worked okay, or the main feedwater isolation
13 valve, the assertion is that they satisfy the single
14 failure criterion.

15 This again, is -- as Hossein dutifully
16 reminded me, perhaps, an issue of interpretation of
17 the requirements versus a technical interpretation,
18 but I'm very interested in that, not so much, by the
19 way, for the main steam isolation valves, because this
20 design includes not only the main steam isolation
21 valve, but a main steam check valve, and you know,
22 each line as a main steam isolation valve and a check
23 valve.

24 So, it's pretty difficult to see how even
25 failure of a main steam isolation valve itself would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cause any problems.

2 I'm a bit more curious about what would
3 happen if a main feedwater isolation valve failed to
4 close on a main feedwater line break between the steam
5 generator and the feedwater isolation valve, because
6 the main feedwater system would tend to feed that
7 break.

8 If it's inside the containment, you're
9 pumping a lot of energy inside the containment, and I
10 don't know whether -- we haven't looked at Chapter 15,
11 for their analysis, and I don't know what assumptions
12 are made regarding timing or success of the isolation
13 of the feedwater break.

14 So, I was curious whether first of all,
15 the staff has a rationale for accepting this notion of
16 only looking at the solenoid actuators and not the
17 valve itself, and if so, what is the rationale for
18 that, and if you have thought about failure of the
19 main isolation valve failing to close, whether that's
20 consistent with, in particular for the feedwater break
21 analysis in Chapter 15, in terms of the amount of --
22 the time and the amount of energy that's delivered
23 into the containment on that break.

24 I suspect there isn't an answer to that,
25 today, but I'd like to get it out on the table. If

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you do have any feedback, you know, I'd appreciate it,
2 but if not, we'll just keep that as something for a
3 later time.

4 MR. REDDY: Mr. Stetkar, I am Devender
5 Reddy, again.

6 Like you said, in Chapter 15, those
7 analysis, of course, are performed by the group --
8 branch. So, we'll get back to you on that issue.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, I mean, I don't know
10 what -- we haven't seen 15. I didn't have the time to
11 go back and try to find it, and look at the
12 assumptions.

13 MR. REDDY: Okay, sure.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: So, thanks.

15 MR. REDDY: We coordinate with Chapter 15
16 on some issues, so, this, we will check and we will
17 let you know.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, thank you.

19 MR. REDDY: Thank you.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: The reason I bring it up,
21 by the way, is some currently operating plants have
22 had to take credit for closure of the main feedwater
23 control valves and bypass valves, to satisfy timing,
24 and there has been questions about whether they should
25 be categorized as safety related pieces of equipment,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and on this plant, they are not.

2 MR. HAMZEHEE: I think usually, if they do
3 that in Chapter 15, usually, they are safety related,
4 and they have to have some control. They can't just
5 take credit for it.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, that's right, that's
7 right, and as I said, there may be a hook to 15 that
8 will solve that question.

9 With that, do any of the other Committee
10 members have any questions for the staff?

11 Good, thank you very much for coming back
12 from lunch and sitting through this. I really
13 appreciate it, and with that, I guess we'll turn to --

14 MR. KIPPER: I'm sorry, I just had one
15 more clarification from this morning that I wanted to
16 make.

17 We had mentioned that the final evaluation
18 for flow accelerated corrosion would be performed by
19 the COL Applicant. That is incorrect. That would be
20 performed by MHI.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: As part of the DCD?

22 MR. KIPPER: As part of the DCD, yes.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Good, I'm glad to hear
24 that. That means we will, in deed, in principle, have
25 a chance to look at that. Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 With that, I guess we'll hear from -- is
2 there anything else? Yes, Ryan?

3 MR. SPRENGEL: One more thing, well, maybe
4 two, while I've got a captive audience, I guess.

5 But we mentioned about showing the
6 comparison for the secondary water chemistry.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

8 MR. SPRENGEL: We don't have it
9 electronically, and so, I think we'll go ahead and
10 save that as part of our response that we submit to
11 you, following the meeting.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, I think that's fine,
13 and -- great, thanks.

14 MR. SPRENGEL: And then one of the other
15 questions that I captured that we'll answer is on the
16 effects of the four -- all four -- yes, the steam
17 bypass valves opening.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Basically, what is it,
19 have the effects from a bank -- you know, I don't know
20 how they're arranged.

21 There are four banks and there are 15
22 valves. So, I don't know how they are grouped, but
23 it's one bank of valves sticking fully open. I don't
24 know whether that is --

25 MR. SPRENGEL: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: I'm assuming one bank --

2 MR. SPRENGEL: Okay.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: One of those four banks
4 must have four valves in it.

5 MR. SPRENGEL: Right.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: So, pick the bank, that
7 has four.

8 MR. SPRENGEL: I'll give a small
9 clarification that they have -- or we have analyzed in
10 Chapter 15, one valve.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: That's a standard?

12 MR. SPRENGEL: Right, and so, and we have
13 the control system in place, knocks off four.

14 So, we will -- I guess the clarification
15 will be, why we don't analyze all four, not what
16 analyze was done.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, if you can justify
18 why you don't analyze all four, that's fine.

19 MR. SPRENGEL: Okay.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: It really gets into what
21 is the cool-down and de-pressurization rate of a bank
22 of four valves sticking open -- you know, one valve
23 sticking open is rather innocuous.

24 MR. SPRENGEL: Right, it's like a low --

25 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, four valves sticking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 open is more interesting. That's 15 to 17 or 18
2 percent. What is the cool-down rate and de-
3 pressurization rate for that transient compared to a
4 full -- you know, the design basis steam line break
5 event, and what is the relative time, if you -- you
6 know, A) do you get a signal to close the MSIV's?

7 If you do, when does that occur, and what
8 happens in the interim, in terms of automatic system
9 responses, you know, pressure temperature responses?

10 MR. SPRENGEL: Okay.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: So, if you have something
12 to kind of justify the fact that that single bank
13 effect is bounded in some way, by the steam line break
14 analysis, that is fine. That is basically all I was
15 looking for.

16 MR. SPRENGEL: Okay, thank you.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Thanks. Anything else?
18 Good, thank you. Turn the floor over to Luminant.

19 MR. MONARQUE: John, do you want me to go
20 ahead?

21 CHAIR STETKAR: Steve, yes, if you --

22 MR. MONARQUE: Okay, I'm ready to go ahead
23 and get started.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

25 MR. MONARQUE: Steve Monarque. I'm ready

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to go ahead with my opening remarks.

2 (Off the record comments)

3 MR. MONARQUE: All right, good afternoon.
4 My name is Steve Monarque. I'm the lead project
5 manager for the Comanche Peak application.

6 Thank you for giving us the opportunity
7 today, to present our two chapters, Chapter 8 and 10
8 of the application.

9 This is our second meeting before the ACRS
10 Subcommittee. As you are aware, we presented Chapter
11 5 several months ago, and with that, I'll reintroduce
12 my Branch Chief and I'll go into details of our
13 staff's review after Luminant has concluded their
14 presentation. Thank you.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: Great, thanks a lot,
16 Steve. It is all your's.

17 MR. WOODLAN: Okay, good afternoon.
18 Pleasure to be back here again. I am Don Woodlan. I
19 am the manager of regulatory affairs for Luminant in
20 the new-build area.

21 As Steve mentioned, this is our second
22 briefing. We're glad to be here and be able to do it.

23 Let me briefly introduce some of the
24 people that we have here today.

25 To my immediate right is Tim Clouser. He

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is on our new-build staff. He is -- are you still
2 licensed?

3 MR. CLOUSER: I am no longer licensed.

4 MR. WOODLAN: No longer licensed.

5 Formerly licensed operator, has a lot of experience in
6 the plant, especially in the chemistry area, in case
7 we have some questions in that arena.

8 Next to him is Joe Tapia. Joe is with
9 MNES and they are our prime contractors in the
10 development of the COLA. So, they play a big role in
11 what we have here today.

12 To my left is John Conly and Todd Evans.
13 They're going to be our presenters. I'll let them
14 introduce themselves when they actually begin the
15 presentations.

16 Just to -- a brief summary, so, that
17 everybody is up to speed.

18 We did file our COLA application back in
19 September 2008. We filed at revision to that,
20 Revision 1, in November 2009, and the latest revision
21 is Revision 2, which was filed in June of this year.

22 So, that is our current status, and with
23 that, I think we're ready to start Chapter 10, John.

24 MR. CONLY: Thank you. Good afternoon.

25 My name is John Conly. I am the COLA project manager

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the Luminant licensing department of the new-build
2 project.

3 It's my pleasure to present to you FSAR
4 Chapter 10.

5 The agenda, or the order of presentation
6 will have a brief introduction. I'll go through sub-
7 section by sub-section discussion, looking at COLA
8 items, departures, briefing the SER summary and also,
9 addressing site specific aspects and then we'll
10 summarize the whole presentation.

11 As far as the introduction goes, the
12 Comanche Peak Units 3 and 4 final safety analysis
13 report, or FSAR, uses the incorporated-by-reference
14 methodology. We have taken no departures from the US-
15 APWR design control document.

16 There are no SER open or confirmatory
17 items for FSAR Chapter 10.

18 We have one proposed license condition in
19 Chapter 10, and we have no contentions currently
20 pending before the ASLB.

21 We have four sub-sections in Chapter 10.
22 The first one is 10.1, title summary description.

23 Again, the FSAR incorporates by reference,
24 the DCD without departures or supplements in this sub-
25 section, and there are no COL information items.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Regarding any NRC SER, there are no open
2 items or confirmatory items and there are no proposed
3 license conditions in 10.1.

4 Section 10.2 describes the turbine
5 generator. The FSAR incorporates by reference, the
6 DCD without any departures. There is one COL
7 information item, which is addressed in the FSAR.

8 Regarding the NRC SER, there are no open
9 items and no confirmatory items. There is one
10 proposed license condition regarding the turbine
11 generator inspection program, which will be
12 established and implemented prior to fuel load.

13 MEMBER SHACK: Just out of curiosity, do
14 you have a solid core, or a solid rotor in your
15 current turbines that you inspect?

16 MR. WOODLAN: Yes, we were asking
17 ourselves that same question, when we were sitting
18 over there.

19 I believe we started out with hollow core.

20 MEMBER SHACK: Okay, so, you have --

21 MR. WOODLAN: But we've changed out all of
22 the rotors over the years, and I had not kept up, so,
23 I don't know the answer.

24 MR. CONLY: Sub-Section 10.3 is the main
25 steam supply system. Again, the FSAR incorporates by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reference, the DCD without departures.

2 There are two COL information items, both
3 of which are addressed. The NRC SER has no open items
4 or confirmatory items, and there are no proposed
5 license conditions in 10.3.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: John, a question on 10.3,
7 and this might just be my own lack of knowledge about
8 terminology.

9 But when you discuss the flow accelerated
10 corrosion monitoring program, consistently in the
11 FSAR, you use the term high energy systems.

12 I'll read you a quote, the first one, "The
13 FAC monitoring program analyzes, inspects, monitors in
14 trends, FAC degradation of carbon seal piping and
15 piping components in high energy systems that carry
16 water or wet steam and are susceptible to erosion and
17 corrosion damage."

18 Read literally, in terms of what we
19 understand to be high energy systems, that would seem
20 to exclude applying that program to condensate systems
21 and heater drains and those types of systems, that are
22 not typically characterized as high energy systems.

23 Is it your intent to restrict your flow
24 accelerated corrosion monitoring program to only
25 systems that are classified as high energy piping?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CONLY: Not to my knowledge, but I
2 will get back with you on that, because the --

3 CHAIR STETKAR: After that, because it
4 wasn't -- I ran across it the first time, and I
5 thought, okay, well, this is just you know, a
6 vernacular typo.

7 But it's consistent, every time it talks
8 about the system. It's always characterized as high
9 energy piping, or high energy systems.

10 The curiosity was, is there some sort of
11 subtle distinction being made there, or is it just
12 simply -- you know --

13 MR. CONLY: I don't believe we're being
14 subtle.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

16 MR. CONLY: No.

17 MR. WOODLAN: It could be just a
18 terminology thing.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: But you understand the
20 concern?

21 MR. WOODLAN: Yes.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Because you know, would
23 you say -- you could claim that well, we only need to
24 do it now on our, you know, high energy portions of
25 our feedwater system and main steam piping systems.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WOODLAN: We wrote those words -- we
2 went back to our Unit 1 and Unit 2. We looked at
3 their programs, which are based on the industry -- the
4 guidance provided by the NRC and the industry
5 guidance, and maybe they're using those words with a
6 different definition and we --

7 CHAIR STETKAR: That may be true, because
8 you know, we don't know the answer.

9 MR. WOODLAN: We'll follow up on that.

10 MEMBER SHACK: It claims consistency with
11 the NSAC.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: Right.

13 MR. WOODLAN: Yes.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

15 MEMBER SHACK: All right.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, thanks. That is --

17 MR. WOODLAN: Thank you.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Just a terminology point.

19 MR. CONLY: And speaking of the flow
20 accelerated corrosion monitoring program.

21 The program addresses Generic Letter 89-
22 08, and it is consistent with the industry guidance in
23 NSAC-202-L. The program will be established before
24 fuel load, with a governing procedure and several
25 implementing procedures, and the program will be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 updated periodically, to include industry experience,
2 as we move forward.

3 Section 10.4, other features, again, the
4 FSAR incorporates by reference, the DCD without
5 departures. There are four COL information items that
6 are addressed in the FSAR. The NRC SER has no open
7 items or confirmatory items and there are no proposed
8 license conditions.

9 Regarding site specific aspects, the
10 circulating water system uses cooling towers, forced
11 draft cooling towers for the cooling function. There
12 are four towers, two per unit. Each tower contains 30
13 cells. So, these are very large forced-draft cooling
14 towers.

15 Make-up and blow-down for the cooling
16 towers and circ water system is to and from Lake
17 Granbury, approximately seven miles away.

18 The make-up water intake structure screens
19 limit intake water velocity to half a foot per second.
20 We have two 50 percent make-up pumps per unit, and a
21 common spare installed in the intake structure on Lake
22 Granbury.

23 Blow-down is by gravity drain, assisted
24 with priming pumps, and the blow-down is treated by
25 filtration, reverse osmosis and evaporation as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 necessary, to meet the water permit.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: John, before you -- I
3 think the next one gets into steam generator blow-
4 down.

5 MR. CONLY: Yes.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: A couple of questions
7 about the system, and this is some curiosity.

8 The certified design has a total of eight
9 circulating water pumps per unit, in two groups of
10 four.

11 They are characterized as 12 ½ percent
12 pumps. That implies that all eight pumps will be
13 running continuously, at full power operation. Is
14 that your understanding of the design?

15 MR. CONLY: Yes.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: You plan to have all eight
17 of them running?

18 MR. CONLY: Yes.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: So, if you lose a circ
20 water pump, you may have to reduce power?

21 MR. CONLY: May have to.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Right, depending, I'm
23 assuming, depending on temperatures and all that kind
24 of stuff.

25 MR. CONLY: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, I just wanted to
2 make sure that in deed, all eight of them -- you were
3 planning to have all eight of them running constantly
4 and there wasn't more margin in there.

5 MEMBER BROWN: Just a curiosity question,
6 if I could ask?

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, you can.

8 MEMBER BROWN: Lake Granbury is how big?
9 It's huge, huge, huge?

10 MR. CLOUSER: We use it --

11 CHAIR STETKAR: It's not one of the Great
12 Lakes, but it's a pretty big lake.

13 MR. CLOUSER: It is a dammed river and
14 it's --

15 MEMBER BROWN: It's a dammed river?

16 MR. CLOUSER: Right, and it's about 30
17 miles long.

18 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, and in the current
19 drought, how low is it?

20 MR. CLOUSER: It's about four feet low.

21 MEMBER BROWN: Does that mean anything in
22 terms of volume?

23 MR. CLOUSER: It means I can't get my boat
24 into the water.

25 MEMBER BROWN: My question was related to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the current very, very large drought that has been
2 going on, and how low it was. You're telling me it's
3 very, very low, but I guess that even that amount of
4 water drop is not critical to the ability to use it?

5 MR. EVANS: Right, the suction of the
6 pumps is below the worse case drought scenarios now.
7 We can always create a new worse case.

8 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, when was the worse
9 case drought and how low was that?

10 MR. EVANS: It was the 50's. Yes, it was
11 the worse case drought scenario.

12 MEMBER REMPE: So, if it's four feet low
13 now, how low --

14 MR. EVANS: Well, the lake didn't exist in
15 the 50's, but you know, we model the conditions of --

16 MEMBER BROWN: The flow of the river?

17 MR. EVANS: Yes.

18 MEMBER BROWN: The river feed to the dam?

19 MR. EVANS: Right.

20 MEMBER BROWN: And how far below the
21 initial surface was it -- is the intake right now?

22 MR. EVANS: I don't know how far, what the
23 depth -- the depth of the pump suctions?

24 MEMBER BROWN: More than four feet three
25 inches?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. EVANS: Oh, no.

2 MEMBER BROWN: Got to have some humor in
3 there somewhere. I mean, is it 30 feet? Forty feet?

4 MR. WOODLAN: If you just want an
5 approximation, I believe it's around 15 feet below the
6 normal surface, nominal surface.

7 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, all right, just
8 trying to get a feel, that is all.

9 MR. EVANS: It's in a location close to
10 the dam, so, the depth of the water with that is a
11 little bit deeper than other parts of the lake and the
12 river.

13 MEMBER BROWN: How deep is that lake, the
14 dam area?

15 MR. WOODLAN: We don't have the precise
16 numbers. It is not a really deep lake. I think --

17 MEMBER BROWN: About 300 or 400 feet?

18 MR. WOODLAN: No, it's closer to -- this
19 is around 60 feet, the channel, where the river really
20 was, which is the deepest part, is maybe 60 feet.

21 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, I am done.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: We haven't looked at
23 Chapter 9, yet. It will be a while before we get to
24 it.

25 The make-up water system also provides

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make-up to your ultimate heat sink. Do you have a 30-
2 day supply of water in your ultimate heat sink without
3 make-up or what is the capacity of your ultimate heat
4 sink for post-trip decay heat removal of cooling
5 without make-up?

6 MR. CONLY: It is 30 days.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: It is 30 days?

8 MR. CONLY: Yes.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, thank you. There
10 are a -- there is a statement in the FSAR, that says,
11 "A reliable electrical power source is provided for
12 the make-up water pumps."

13 Where are those pumps powered from? Are
14 they just plugged in, out at the -- out at the
15 lakeshore into the local supply, or do you provide
16 power for them, from the plant?

17 MR. CONLY: I can answer it.

18 MR. EVANS: It's not provided from the
19 plant, because of the distance. But the plant is to
20 have two diverse transmission lines, you know,
21 distribution lines come in, that would -- in case the
22 loss of one, you could transfer over to the other.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: I don't know anything
24 about Unit 1 and Unit 2. Do you have a similar type
25 of situation for Unit 1 and Unit 2, or is your cooling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system separate --

2 MR. EVANS: It's a little bit different
3 because Unit 1 and Unit 2 were -- the plant is
4 actually located on Squaw Creek Reservoir.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

6 MR. EVANS: It's on reservoir. So, the
7 cooling water for Unit 1 and Unit 2 comes from the
8 local lake next to the plant. That lake is not large
9 enough to handle the cooling capacity for the new
10 units.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, I see.

12 MR. EVANS: So, we have the -- pumping the
13 water directly over from --

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

15 MR. WOODLAN: And it's once-through
16 cooling, not cooling --

17 MR. EVANS: That is true, it's once-
18 through cooling.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: It's just once-through
20 cooling to that reservoir?

21 MR. EVANS: Yes.

22 MEMBER SHACK: Okay, why do you have the
23 lines to Lake Granbury now?

24 MR. EVANS: Because the Squaw Creek
25 Reservoir is not on a normal running river. It's an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 off-river tributary.

2 So, we do pump water over from Lake
3 Granbury to Squaw Creek Reservoir to keep it --

4 MEMBER SHACK: So, actually, you fill your
5 reservoir?

6 MR. EVANS: That is correct, and also, we
7 keep some water circulating.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, that's fine.

9 MEMBER SHACK: You guys are up on top of
10 a mountain. I was trying to figure out what in the
11 world a lake is doing up there. It's a little --
12 there you go, it's a mesa, there you go.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Anything else from any of
14 the members on circ water systems, circ water make-up?
15 Thanks.

16 MR. CONLY: As you referred, the steam
17 generator blow-down system is the next site specific
18 aspect.

19 The first three bullets are not
20 specifically site specific, but they were necessary to
21 let you understand how the system works.

22 The start-up blow-down rate is
23 approximately three percent of max steaming rate, or
24 about 600,000 pounds per hour.

25 Normal operation blow-down rate is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approximately one percent, or 200,000 pounds mass per
2 hour, and there is a radiation monitor down stream of
3 the steam generator blow-down heat exchanger, so, that
4 we can be sure that we're not discharging anything
5 incorrectly.

6 The cool blow-down goes into an on-site
7 existing waste management pond, and we have both
8 single wall stainless and double wall carbon steel
9 piping in various portions of the steam generator
10 blow-down system, to meet the guidance of Reg Guide
11 4.21.

12 One of feature of the steam generator
13 blow-down system is, it's used as a mechanism or a
14 method to drain the steam generator in which we use 20
15 pound nitrogen, forcing the steam generator water out
16 through the steam generator blow-down system, to ease
17 draining.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: John, before you sort of
19 end, your start-up blow-down flash tank and heat
20 exchanger are a site specific design feature, is that
21 correct?

22 MR. CONLY: That is correct.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: And of course, the
24 connection to your -- whatever you call it, the pond.

25 Is that -- the start-up blow-down flash

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tank and heat exchanger common to Units 3 and 4, or do
2 each of the units have a separate --

3 MR. CONLY: Each unit has a separate --

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Has a separate --

5 MR. CONLY: -- start-up blow-down and
6 flash tank and heat exchanger.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Just out of curiosity, why
8 do you do that, just to -- you know, the certified
9 design has sort of connections to a different waste
10 system, but you're led to the impression that the
11 normal blow-down flash tank and cooling system can
12 handle the three percent flow.

13 Do you just do it --

14 MR. EVANS: You mean why is it not common?

15 CHAIR STETKAR: No, no, no, not why common
16 -- why do you need a separate blow-down flash tank
17 heat exchanger?

18 You know, I understand that you have your
19 own way of getting rid of the blow-down water. You
20 don't want process it through your -- you don't want
21 to put it back into the condenser and process it
22 through your start-up -- through your condensate
23 polishers or -- for some reason.

24 But I was just curious, why you decided to
25 have this change to the certified design.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CONLY: The start-up flash tank is
2 sized for 600,000 pounds mass per hour, as the heat
3 exchanger, start-up heat exchanger has a design heat
4 duty of 112 million BTU per hour.

5 The normal operating steam generator flash
6 tank has a design flow rate of 202,000 pounds mass per
7 hour, and the combined regenerative and non-
8 regenerative heat exchangers have a total of 42
9 million BTU per hour.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: So, you felt you needed
11 the extra capacity just to give you clean up on start-
12 up?

13 MR. CONLY: Yes, that's correct.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: A faster clean up on
15 start-up?

16 MR. CONLY: That is correct.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Compared to the design,
18 okay, okay, thanks.

19 MR. CONLY: In summary then, we have
20 incorporated the DCD by reference in the final safety
21 analysis report, Chapter 10 without any departures.

22 All COL information items are addressed in
23 Chapter 10. There are no SER open items or
24 confirmatory items and we have only one proposed
25 license condition.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Are there any further questions from the
2 members?

3 CHAIR STETKAR: Any members have any
4 additional questions? If not, that was good. Thank
5 you. You guys are good. We're ahead of schedule.

6 All right, it helped. People who have
7 lives can actually return to them some time today.

8 (Off the record comments)

9 CHAIR STETKAR: With that, we'll have the
10 staff come up and do the staff on Chapter 10, and then
11 we'll hit Chapter 8.

12 (Off the record comments)

13 MR. MONARQUE: Thank you for having us
14 this presentation on Chapter 10. Before we got
15 started, before I turn it over to Paul, I just want to
16 reiterate, the staff's review was based on the
17 Revision 1 of the COL, which incorporated Rev 2 in the
18 DCD.

19 We did receive Revision 2 of the COL, late
20 at the end of June. However, we're still reviewing
21 changes made to it.

22 So, our safety evaluation, as described in
23 our safety evaluation of the COL was based on Rev 1.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, you make sure you
25 get Rev 2 to -- do you have a full Rev 2 of the COL?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MONARQUE: Yes.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: FSAR?

3 MR. MONARQUE: Would you like a copy?

4 CHAIR STETKAR: We absolutely would.

5 MR. MONARQUE: How many DVD's do you need?

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Just talk to Ilka over
7 there.

8 MR. MONARQUE: Okay.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: She'll handle it.

10 (Off the record comments)

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Paul, let them do whatever
12 they do.

13 MR. MONARQUE: All right.

14 MR. KALLAN: All right, in the interest of
15 time, I only have six slides. I'm going to go very
16 fast.

17 I'll go to slide two, and basically, Steve
18 Monarque is our lead PM and I'm the project manager
19 for Chapter 10 COL.

20 Does the review team actually -- I'm not
21 a one-man show. Does the whole -- the group is in the
22 audience. So, slide three, that's what the particular
23 review team has.

24 Slide four is the review, the COLA review
25 and we divided on just -- on the slide, basically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 showing you the section, the amount of questions that
2 were for each section, and the number of open items.

3 So, there is no open items on this slide,
4 and there were a total of eight questions for Chapter
5 10 COL, and no open items.

6 The end is my acronyms, and I'm done then.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, let's see.

8 MEMBER BROWN: And we're still behind.

9 MR. KALLAN: Well, I made up some time
10 today.

11 MEMBER BROWN: There are some questions
12 about the -- and I guess I should have asked the
13 Applicant about this, but I forgot.

14 Section 10.4.8.2.1 of the FSAR Rev 1
15 indicates that the steam generator blow-down
16 containment isolation valves are closed by the
17 following signals, high radiation from the start-up
18 steam generator blow-down water radiation monitor,
19 high water level in the start-up steam generator blow-
20 down flash tank, and high pressure in the start-up
21 steam generator blow-down flash tank.

22 In deed, I checked Section 10.4.8.4 and
23 confirms that those signals actually do close the main
24 isolation valves.

25 My question is, since those signals close

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment isolation valves, are those -- are the
2 transmitters and the equipment to develop those
3 signals safety related pieces of equipment?

4 MR. MAKAR: I'm Greg Makar from the staff,
5 and I did this review, and --

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Since this is a plant --
7 you know, this is a site specific addition to the
8 blow-down system, so, it would be under the purview of
9 the Applicant.

10 MR. MAKAR: And the question was whether
11 those sensors are safety related?

12 CHAIR STETKAR: That is right.

13 MR. MAKAR: And I don't know the answer.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Could we find it -- the
15 question arises because all of this equipment is
16 outside somewhere, it's not even in the turbine
17 building or anywhere. It's out somewhere in the yard.

18 MR. MAKAR: Okay.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: And since it's, you know,
20 performing a initiate-containment isolation function,
21 the question arises, should those initiation signals
22 be safety related? If not, why not?

23 MR. MAKAR: Yes, I can only say based on
24 --

25 CHAIR STETKAR: This one is a little more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- you know, I asked the question earlier about
2 turbine trip, reactor trip things.

3 MR. MAKAR: Right.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: This one is even closer to
5 a defense-in-depth isolate containment function.

6 MR. MAKAR: Well, as I said, I don't know
7 the answer. I know we have some in the Rev 2 of the
8 COLA, I believe there have been some -- or it may be
9 the DCD, there have been some changes to the --

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, this wouldn't be in
11 the DCD.

12 MR. MAKAR: -- of the actual --

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Because this is strictly
14 -- this is -- these are strictly signals initiated by
15 that start-up, whatever they call it, the start-up --
16 additional blow-down --

17 MR. MAKAR: Blow-down system.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: -- blow-down system.

19 MR. MAKAR: Okay.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: And I know you ask a
21 question about, you know, how would it isolate blow-
22 down and part of the response is that it got filtered
23 into the FSAR, it were to list these signals, and in
24 deed, you know, they don't close any non-safety
25 related valves, as best as I could tell.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I traced it back through and in deed, they
2 go into the safety related, you know, containment
3 isolation, blow-down isolation valves.

4 So, I guess I'd like some follow up on
5 that one.

6 MR. MAKAR: Okay.

7 MR. MONARQUE: And John, you said this is
8 10.4.8.2.1?

9 CHAIR STETKAR: I found the listing, yes,
10 it's 10.4 -- it's FSAR Section 10.4.8.2.1 and 10.4.8.4
11 of the FSAR.

12 MR. MONARQUE: Ten.4.8.4 and 10.4.8.2?

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, yes.

14 MR. MAKAR: It is part of the COL item.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: And it's Rev 1. So, I
16 don't have Rev 2. I don't know whether any changes
17 have been made in Rev 2 to provide further elaboration
18 or anything.

19 MR. MONARQUE: We'll follow up.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, the reason I asked
21 you instead of them is, as part of this relationship
22 of safety related versus non-safety related
23 interfaces, because I am still not clear on all of
24 that.

25 Any of the other members have any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions for the staff?

2 Well, that was pretty short and relatively
3 easy, and we are pretty much closer to being on time,
4 but still behind.

5 Let's hear from Luminant on Chapter 8, and
6 I'm just thinking about when best to take a break.
7 It's still a little early for a break.

8 (Off the record comments)

9 MEMBER BROWN: Did we do the DCD on this
10 Chapter?

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Say what?

12 MEMBER BROWN: The DCD on this chapter?

13 CHAIR STETKAR: We have, we have gone
14 through the DCD on Chapter 8, yes.

15 MEMBER BROWN: Totally forgot.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: It was a while ago, don't
17 hold me to the date, but yes, we've -- it was one of
18 the first ones that we actually looked at.

19 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: That is why I didn't ask
21 a lot of the questions for the AAC, gas turbine, all
22 that sort of stuff. We actually had been through
23 that.

24 The only reason I raised questions about
25 the turbine driven emergency feedwater pump is, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't know how that system designed to work, so, I
2 was only thinking about electric power, ac electric
3 power supplies, in terms of the --

4 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, and that was -- just
5 after - I went back and forth and refreshed my mind
6 again, and the Fukushima total loss of all ac, how
7 does that apply to the alternate ac sources, which
8 were wiped out, as well?

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, you know, it is --

10 MEMBER BROWN: It's just an hour.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, I mean, it's pretty
12 obvious, I don't think --

13 MEMBER BROWN: How do we deal with that?

14 CHAIR STETKAR: How we deal with that is
15 not something that we're going to solve, or should
16 address, I don't think, at this point, because --

17 MEMBER BROWN: I tend to agree with you.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: -- we have no idea, you
19 know, what the recommendations are going to be, what
20 the Commissions' decision is going to be, regarding
21 recommendations, how they may apply to the new plants
22 versus existing fleet.

23 So, I think that in the sense of anything
24 that you may have heard, in terms of Fukushima lessons
25 learned specific recommendations, at the moment,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unfortunately, that is kind of beyond what we can
2 directly address.

3 I mean, we may hear -- some time in the
4 future, we may hear back from the staff and the
5 Applicant on potential changes to designs or something
6 like that, but at least we should certainly
7 understand, you know, how the current proposed design
8 is going to work and you know, what the specific
9 features of that design are.

10 (Off the record comments)

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, I'll have John, Don,
12 whoever.

13 MR. WOODLAN: Let me address a little bit
14 about the isolation valves for the blow-down tank.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

16 MR. WOODLAN: I think it says in the DCD
17 that you do have these signals, such as the pressure
18 in the tank, or the water level in the tank, but it
19 also says that there is a separate containment
20 isolation signal for those valves.

21 So, that is the safety related closure, is
22 the --

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Oh, does it?

24 MR. WOODLAN: -- containment isolation
25 signal, that is in the DCD.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: Is it in -- oh, in the
2 DCD?

3 MR. WOODLAN: Yes.

4 MR. CLOUSER: It doesn't appear to be in
5 the FSAR, but it is in the DCD.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, all right.

7 MR. WOODLAN: And you know how it is when
8 you --

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, okay.

10 MR. WOODLAN: When you have words, you
11 have to look at the way it's --

12 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, I was going to say,
13 for clarification, I thought that I went back and
14 looked at that, and it wasn't clear to me, because the
15 DCD says that the --

16 MR. WOODLAN: I have a copy, and I'll be
17 happy to let you have it, and we'll get the --

18 CHAIR STETKAR: I've got the DCD. I have
19 to go back and look at that.

20 You know, I know those valves go closed on
21 a containment isolation signal.

22 MR. WOODLAN: Right.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: You know, which is
24 different.

25 MR. WOODLAN: Well, that is a safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 related function.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: That is right, and that is
3 -- if that is the only safety related function, that
4 you're taking credit for, then I understand that.

5 MR. WOODLAN: Right.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: So, that is basically your
7 position, although those valves --

8 MR. MINAMI: Yes.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: -- the safety related
10 containment isolation valves do receive signals to
11 close from the start-up blow-down flash tank, whatever
12 those functions are.

13 MR. WOODLAN: Exactly.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: You're not taking credit
15 for those signals in any of your safety analyses?

16 MR. WOODLAN: That is correct.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, okay, thanks.

18 MR. MONARQUE: Did that answer the --

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, that is the -- I
20 understand that, as long as the safety analyses don't
21 take credit for those signals somehow.

22 MR. MONARQUE: Our action is -- it's now
23 removed?

24 CHAIR STETKAR: That is correct.

25 MR. MONARQUE: Okay, all right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: I am happy with that.

2 MR. MONARQUE: Thank you.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: I mean, I can live with
4 that.

5 MR. EVANS: Okay, as introduced earlier,
6 I am Todd Evans. I am the manager of engineering
7 projects and operating system for our Luminant new-
8 build team at Comanche Peak.

9 I've been involved in electrical systems
10 at Comanche Peak for longer than I care to mention.

11 So, today, I am here to present the FSAR
12 Chapter 8 for the R-COLA.

13 Similar what John did in his presentation
14 for Chapter 10, we're going to go through the various
15 sub-sections of the R-COLA Chapter 8. We're going to
16 look at site specific designs, COL items, departures,
17 open items, confirmatory items and proposed license
18 conditions, and then summarize everything at the end.

19 The R-COLA is authored using incorporate-
20 by-reference methodology. The Chapter 8 takes -- R-
21 COLA Chapter 8 takes no departures from the DCD. All
22 site specific SER open items have been addressed, and
23 all site specific confirmatory items have been
24 addressed and have been included in FSAR Revision 2,
25 which was submitted in June.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Although, Revision 3 is scheduled fo June
2 2012, so, if we have any additional items to roll up
3 from additional RAI's, or the open items that we have
4 now, those should occur next June.

5 As John mentioned, we have no contentions
6 remaining for the ASLB.

7 Sub-Section 8.1 is the introduction to the
8 electrical system, and for Section 8.1 is it
9 incorporated by reference philosophy. There are no
10 departures or supplements in Section 8.1. There are
11 no COL information items in Section 8.1.

12 There is one site specific safety
13 evaluation report open item number 8.1-1, related to
14 the effects of shared electrical equipment between
15 plants on safe shut-down, and I am going to talk about
16 that in a little more detail on the next slide.

17 There is no confirmatory items and no
18 proposed license conditions for this section.

19 Speaking of the open item 8.1-1, it's in
20 regard to the Comanche Peak switching station, which
21 does feed both Unit 3 and Unit 4, at the site.

22 We've been requested by the staff to
23 confirm that this configuration will not impair the
24 off-site power system from performing during an
25 accident in one unit, and shut down -- ability to shut

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 down and cool down the remaining unit.

2 MEMBER BROWN: For the uninitiated, like
3 myself, okay, this is -- if all I had to go by was
4 looking at the diagram in Chapter 8 --

5 MR. EVANS: Right.

6 MEMBER BROWN: -- when you say switching
7 unit?

8 MR. EVANS: Yes, when I get to the next
9 slide, I've got a little simplified diagram.

10 MEMBER BROWN: That works for me.

11 MR. EVANS: And maybe, yes, the
12 terminology is a little confusing.

13 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, I'm just -- here is
14 the shared --

15 MR. EVANS: Right.

16 MEMBER BROWN: I mean, this is the
17 Comanche. I presume this is for -- this is for each
18 plant, or is this for both plants at Comanche Peak?

19 MR. EVANS: That is for each.

20 MEMBER BROWN: For each?

21 MR. EVANS: Some of it, yes.

22 MEMBER BROWN: All right, okay, two
23 different switch yards, is all I'm saying, one for
24 Comanche Peak 3 and one for --

25 MR. EVANS: Well, let me go to the next

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slide.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: It gets a little more
3 confusing.

4 MR. EVANS: Yes.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: As long as you guys keep
6 the terms plant and unit consistent.

7 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, thank you, I wanted to
8 -- I'm thinking units, you know, 3 and 4, what -- does
9 one of these go with 3 and one of them goes with 4?

10 MR. EVANS: Let me go to the next slide
11 and go through that, and I think --

12 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

13 MR. EVANS: Okay, well, I've got actually
14 two slides, okay. I'll jump to that, I'm sorry.

15 Okay, and I am going to try to use the
16 pointer here, to help, if it works. It worked
17 earlier. There is it, I'll try to use that to help
18 point to where I'm talking about, on this slide.

19 Okay, this figure depicts the site
20 specific aspects of the off-site power system. In the
21 upper right-hand part of the figure, in this box,
22 here, is what we refer to as the Comanche Peak 3 and
23 4 switching station.

24 The switching station is 345 kV voltage.
25 It's located on site property, on the Comanche Peak

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 site property, and it has four transmission lines
2 coming from the grid.

3 So, you can see there is one there, to the
4 left of the box, and then there is three transmission
5 lines indicated on the right-hand side of the
6 switching station box.

7 MEMBER BROWN: The boxes are circuit
8 breakers?

9 MR. EVANS: The small boxes?

10 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, the small boxes.

11 MR. EVANS: Yes, those are circuit
12 breakers, yes.

13 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, so, the feed from the
14 Johnson SW switch yard, or switch --

15 MR. EVANS: Johnson Switch.

16 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, or Whitney or
17 whatever, those are 345 kV lines?

18 MR. EVANS: That is correct.

19 MEMBER BROWN: All of them.

20 MR. EVANS: So, there is four 345 kV lines
21 coming into the switching station, and the switching
22 station employs what is known as a breaker and a half
23 scheme. You see the three breakers between the two
24 buses, which is commonly referred to as a breaker and
25 a half scheme.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Coming out of the switching station,
2 towards the units, you see the alternate preferred
3 power system and normal preferred power system on this
4 graph, goes to -- I keep losing the arrow, those two
5 are for Unit 3 and then this one and this one, over
6 here, would be the alternate in normal preferred power
7 system feeds for Unit 4.

8 The distance from the switching station to
9 the switch yards, which I'll get to, that is these
10 other boxes down here, referred to the switch yards,
11 is about a half-mile, give or take a little bit, some
12 are a little longer and some are a little shorter.

13 So, these are very short transmission
14 lines, these normal and alternate preferred power
15 system transmission lines.

16 MEMBER BROWN: About how long, you say?

17 MR. EVANS: About a half-mile, ranging
18 maybe from three-tenths of a mile to six or seven-
19 tenths of a mile, depending on which ones you are
20 talking about.

21 Okay, then the -- what we refer to as the
22 switch yards. There is a switch yard for each unit.

23 So, where I'm pointing with the arrow
24 here, that switch yard is the Unit 3 switch yard, and
25 each switch yard consists of main transformers, unit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 auxiliary transformers, reserve auxiliary
2 transformers, main transformer breaker and reserve
3 auxiliary transformer breakers, which are -- those
4 breakers, of course, would be at 345 kV.

5 The configuration of the main
6 transformers, reserve auxiliary transformer and unit
7 auxiliary transformers is standard plant design. So,
8 that is not unique or site specific.

9 Each reserve auxiliary transformer is
10 connected to the normal preferred power system,
11 through the high voltage circuit breaker.

12 So, for example, you see the normal
13 preferred power system line coming out of the
14 switching station, comes down into the switch yard and
15 splits and goes through two, what are referred to as
16 the reserve auxiliary transformer breakers, and then
17 feeds the four reserve auxiliary transformers.

18 Likewise, the alternate preferred power
19 system coming out of the switching station goes down
20 and feeds through the main transformer 345 kV circuit
21 breaker, into the bank of main transformers.

22 Then on the secondary side of that, you
23 have the generator, load break switch and the
24 generator and then the unit auxiliary transformer.

25 The reserve auxiliary transformers

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 normally feed the safety related buses. So, these
2 RAT's, reserve auxiliary transformers normally feed
3 the safety related buses and the unit auxiliary
4 transformers normally feed the non-safety related
5 buses and what is referred to as the preferred buses.

6 From this point on, you know, beyond this
7 drawing, into the plant, is still -- the off-site
8 power system goes on into the plant beyond this
9 figure, but that is all standard plant design and
10 there is no site specific aspects after that point.

11 Are there any questions? Did I --

12 MEMBER BROWN: No, that was a good
13 explanation. Again, point of information for me,
14 since I've only seen one or two of these, and I'm not
15 sure I've grappled all of them yet.

16 The normal power generation feature for
17 these plants goes out through the alternate power
18 system and when it's feeding the grid?

19 MR. EVANS: That is correct.

20 MEMBER BROWN: And then you use what is
21 called -- it's totally opposite from the way I used to
22 work in the program I used to be in.

23 So, the normal then, is that is -- all of
24 that is fed, off the grid, whether it be -- regardless
25 of where the power comes from, whether it's from your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 own generator or whether it's all -- it's just out
2 there, power on the grid, whatever the representation
3 of the power factors and other things allow the --

4 MR. EVANS: Yes, the electrical flow --

5 MEMBER BROWN: -- the real power to flow

6 --

7 MR. EVANS: That is correct.

8 MEMBER BROWN: -- the way it wants to
9 flow.

10 MR. EVANS: That is correct.

11 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, how big is the
12 switching station?

13 MR. EVANS: Physically?

14 MEMBER BROWN: Yes. Acreage? Square
15 footage? Square miles?

16 MR. EVANS: No, no, no, it's, I don't
17 know, a couple of -- maybe 50 or 60 feet wide by
18 several hundred feet long.

19 MEMBER BROWN: So, it's not segregated --

20 CHAIR STETKAR: It's got the 300-foot
21 stretch in it where the tie lines go across.

22 MR. EVANS: I'm sorry, did you say
23 switching station or switch yard?

24 MEMBER BROWN: Switching station.

25 MR. EVANS: Okay, I got mixed up there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The switching station, yes, it would be a little bit
2 bigger than that, on the order of several acres, five
3 or six acres, something like that.

4 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, so, there is enough
5 segregation between these two E and W, which appear to
6 be fairly main bus type things?

7 MR. EVANS: Yes.

8 MEMBER BROWN: Such that --

9 MR. EVANS: Such that?

10 MEMBER BROWN: I'm just thinking about the
11 ability to take both of them out with an environmental
12 thing, tornadoes or fire or --

13 MR. EVANS: Right, that is the -- you have
14 an east and west buses, it's what the E and W stands
15 for, and it does meet the requirements of general
16 design criteria 17.

17 So, it is designed for certain
18 environmental factors and things like that. For
19 example, the transmission lines, failure of a
20 transmission tower or something like that, would not
21 take out a second line.

22 MEMBER BROWN: So, if they fall over,
23 they're not going to hit anything?

24 MR. EVANS: Right, they are not going to
25 hit anything.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: Other than the stuff that
2 is connected to them, would come down to the ground?

3 MR. EVANS: Right.

4 MEMBER BROWN: Which will cause certain
5 things to happen.

6 MR. EVANS: Right.

7 MEMBER SHACK: How physically separated
8 are the transmission lines? I mean, do they go out
9 off in different directions, or are they really on a
10 common pathway for some distance, before they go out
11 --

12 MR. EVANS: Here is a picture, here.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: You need one of these,
14 Bill.

15 MR. EVANS: Obviously, they come together
16 after the switching station.

17 MEMBER SHACK: Right.

18 MR. EVANS: There is --

19 MEMBER SHACK: But how long do they stay
20 together?

21 MR. EVANS: These, fairly rapidly go off
22 in different directions, from the switching station.

23 MEMBER SHACK: But was that in the FSAR or
24 not?

25 CHAIR STETKAR: The drawing without the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 color is in the FSAR.

2 MEMBER SHACK: Okay.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: You need a couple of
4 colored pens and a little bit of time to look at it,
5 and it's --

6 MEMBER SHACK: I must have been falling
7 asleep.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: It's actually a
9 geographically correct representation, if you look at
10 the -- it gives you an idea of the diversity of
11 directions, and also, what lines -- it actually also
12 shows you the tower lines that -- come on, you're the
13 staff. You guys had one of these. Here, you can look
14 at this one.

15 Charles, I'm sorry. Charlie, are you
16 okay? You guys can look at that one.

17 MEMBER BROWN: No, I got what I wanted out
18 of this, it's just the other question was the lines
19 coming in, and Bill asked that question.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: I do have a number of
21 questions. So, and I don't quite know how to organize
22 them. So, I'll just go through them in chronological
23 order, as they're listed here.

24 The statement -- and I'm always interested
25 in -- I mean, if this was a single unit and it's --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you had your switch yard here with four lines coming
2 in, breaker and a half, you know, I'd be a happy
3 camper.

4 Since this is shared between two units,
5 I'm a little more interested in some questions.

6 There is a statement in the -- and if
7 Charlie could keep his whispering down, it would help.

8 There is a statement that says -- it's
9 worded a bit strange, but it says, "Both of any two
10 outgoing transmission lines between the plant
11 switching station and the remote off-site switching
12 stations adequately maintain the voltage within plus
13 or minus five percent of 345 kV at the high voltage
14 sides of the main transformers and RAT's while
15 supplying full auxiliary loads of both units under all
16 normal, abnormal and postulated accident conditions."

17 That seems to tell me that to supply all
18 loads for both units, I need any two out of the four
19 --

20 MR. EVANS: Transmission lines.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: -- transmission --
22 Johnson, Whitney, Parker, deCordova lines.

23 MEMBER BROWN: Except for the combinations
24 of --

25 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, except for two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 combinations that are not considered independent, and
2 I'll get to that later.

3 What happens if you only have one 345 kV
4 line available? A plant in Alabama just recently had
5 a tornado go through that wiped out, for example, I
6 think it was five 500 kV lines and one of their two
7 161 kV lines that left, you know, a couple of units,
8 if not three, with one transmission line to the
9 outside world available.

10 What happens to you if you only have one
11 transmission line available? Can you support --

12 MR. EVANS: To my knowledge, we haven't
13 analyzed that particular scenario. We analyzed down
14 to the two transmission lines, and at two transmission
15 lines, it would be sufficient to -- as you read
16 through there.

17 So, I don't believe we've analyzed for one
18 transmission line.

19 MR. WOODLAN: I think you know, of course,
20 that would put us in a tech spec, for only having one
21 source of off-site power --

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Tech specs, I'm not
23 interested in, if a tornado goes through.

24 MR. WOODLAN: Right.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: You know, I can fill out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the paperwork later.

2 MR. WOODLAN: Understand.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: I'm sort of interested in
4 what happens electrically in the plant, if you get
5 into an extreme condition, you know, a tornado --
6 hurricanes are probably pretty far north, but tornados
7 do go through there occasionally.

8 So, I'm just curious whether you've
9 thought about, you know, whether both units would then
10 require gas turbine power?

11 MR. EVANS: Well, ultimately for a tornado
12 that goes through, if a tornado were to go right
13 through the switch yard --

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, I'm not talking about
15 a tornado taking out the switch yard. I'm trying to
16 give you one line left, but understand, I'm trying to
17 understand whether or not -- what capability you have
18 for those two units, if you do only have one
19 transmission line?

20 MR. EVANS: And I don't know. We haven't
21 analyzed, I don't think, for one. We didn't have the
22 analysis done for one single transmission line, and it
23 could be different, depending on which transmission
24 line it is and where it's coming from and the
25 condition of the grid, that has caused the loss,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether three other transmission lines --

2 CHAIR STETKAR: And the basic question is,
3 you know, do you -- can you support enough minimum
4 safe shut-down cooling loads on each of the units,
5 with only one transmission line left?

6 MR. EVANS: Yes, and you know, we haven't
7 analyzed for that condition.

8 MR. WOODLAN: I think the -- I think
9 you're probably aware of the degraded voltage
10 protection that's provided. It's in the DCD, it's
11 standard plant, and I think what you're getting into
12 is a scenario where there might not be sufficient
13 voltage to support the units, and the degraded voltage
14 would pick that up and would separate the plant from
15 the off-site power.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, yes, I mean, part of
17 it is degraded voltage.

18 MR. WOODLAN: Right.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: And you know, if that is
20 the design, that is the design.

21 MR. WOODLAN: Yes.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: I am just trying to figure
23 out whether or not you would actually -- whether you
24 would actually get into that condition or if, in deed,
25 you wouldn't.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WOODLAN: We have emergency operating
2 procedures and I don't know exactly what they recall,
3 in this situation.

4 But certainly, the operator would have the
5 option that if he detects, from his indicators, that
6 sufficient power is not there to operate the
7 equipment, doesn't have to wait for the automatic
8 system.

9 He can separate and go onto the emergency
10 generation. Do you recall the procedures?

11 MR. CLOUSER: Are you assuming the units
12 are tripped, if they're -- if the units are online,
13 they're going to keep the bus voltage up on the -- in
14 the switch yard, so, it shouldn't be an issue.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: It's probably likely that
16 the units would be tripped in this condition.

17 MR. CLOUSER: Okay, and then --

18 CHAIR STETKAR: So, I'm actually concerned
19 -- my question is, can a single transmission line,
20 through an intact switch yard, support post-trip
21 cooling loads on both units?

22 It most likely can support it on one unit,
23 but can you do it on both units?

24 MR. EVANS: Yes, it's possible, like I
25 said, we haven't analyzed it, but you know, if you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think of the transmission lines, they are sized to
2 handle 1,500 or 2,000 megawatts worth of power and
3 what we're talking about is for the safety related
4 loads, if you just -- if you limited it to the safety
5 related loads, the emergency diesel generator -- I
6 keep saying diesel -- gas turbine generator --

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Gas turbine.

8 MR. EVANS: I'm still on diesels, yes, are
9 4,500 megawatts each.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

11 MR. EVANS: So, 9,000 megawatts -- or nine
12 megawatts as compared to 1,000, 1,500, 2,000
13 megawatts, you know --

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, I have a question,
15 if you haven't done the analysis, you don't know
16 whether a single --

17 MR. EVANS: That is right, because it
18 depends on the grid situation and what the assumptions
19 are in the grid and whether the grid could support the
20 power flow.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, I'll wait for the --
22 we'll get into the plant later. Bear with me for a
23 moment.

24 MR. EVANS: Sure.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: My eyes don't work really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well. In the -- make sure I keep the terminology
2 correct.

3 Out in the switching station, there are
4 two control houses, and there is some discussion about
5 the control houses and what they control.

6 It is noted that the two normal preferred
7 power system PPS transmission tie lines, the deCordova
8 and Johnson, if I can use the term off-site, outside,
9 away from your site, transmission lines, I've been
10 calling them that.

11 MR. EVANS: Okay.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: The deCordova and Johnson
13 and the two normal preferred power system transmission
14 tie lines, the controls and protection equipment for
15 that complement of equipment are located in control
16 house number one.

17 Control house number two picks up the
18 Parker and Whitney transmission lines, and the two
19 alternate preferred power transmission lines.

20 Now, given the fact that the normal
21 preferred power supplies are normally energizing the
22 safety buses from the reserve auxiliary transformers,
23 if I lose control house number one, I wind up,
24 potentially, from faults in the protection system,
25 fires in the control house, control house falls down,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't know, some reason.

2 MR. EVANS: Right.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: I wind up losing two of my
4 off-site transmission lines, which is why you can't
5 consider them -- those two pairs as independent, and
6 I wind up requiring a transfer of my safety buses on
7 both units, to the alternate preferred supply, over to
8 the unit auxiliary transformers.

9 So, my question is, why does -- and this
10 is not safety licensing. This is electric power system
11 designs. Why was a decision made to put both normal
12 preferred power protection and controls in one house,
13 and both alternates in the other house?

14 Was some sort of reliability analysis
15 done, to make that conclusion? Was it done just so
16 one is a red house and one is a blue house? Is it --

17 MR. EVANS: I don't recall any specific
18 reason, design reason for doing it that way.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, because in terms of
20 electrical transients and the units, it makes both
21 units simultaneously vulnerable to conditions in
22 control house one, in a different way than if you had
23 them -- if you had the normal and alternate split
24 between the two control houses.

25 MR. BARNES: I think one of the factors --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: You have to identify
2 yourself.

3 MR. BARNES: This is Richard Barnes. I am
4 with MNES.

5 I think one of the factors you have to
6 consider is if you do try to split your east/west
7 buses and your normal and alternate preferred, the
8 other way, then each unit would wind up in -- like
9 Unit 3 would wind up controlled by control house one
10 and Unit 4 would be by control house two.

11 So, it was better to split them, and have
12 both normal's in one house and both alternates in
13 another, versus having all of one unit in one house
14 and all of another unit in one house.

15 I think that gets you into GDC-17
16 difficulties.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: I guess I could have the
18 alternate for Unit 3 and the normal for Unit 4 from
19 one control house and vice-versa and avoid that
20 concern.

21 MR. EVANS: Well, yes, if you did that,
22 then you would have -- either way, you're going to
23 have buses transferring, whether it's the RAT's
24 transferring or the --

25 CHAIR STETKAR: It is just a question of,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do I put -- from failures in a geographically centered
2 location someplace, do I -- what transients do I put
3 two nuclear units in simultaneously, versus a single
4 unit?

5 MR. EVANS: Okay.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: And that is always a
7 question that comes up, when you have these shared
8 systems, that fine, I know I will have some sort of
9 transient on at least one unit, given some failure in
10 a control house.

11 The question is, is there a feature of the
12 design that can avoid simultaneous demands on both
13 units, and this design seems to initiate simultaneous
14 demands on both units.

15 Now, it's -- if they fail to transfer, the
16 gas turbine generator still picks up, so, you know,
17 it's a perturbation on the electrical systems. It's
18 not something that's challenging safety related
19 equipment.

20 But it is a demand for those electrical
21 systems to respond in a different way that a different
22 configuration might avoid.

23 MR. EVANS: Well, I think if I understand
24 you, you're saying what if --

25 CHAIR STETKAR: Suppose I had --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. EVANS: -- if I had a normal and
2 alternate preferred power system on it --

3 CHAIR STETKAR: Not from the same unit,
4 but from cross units.

5 MR. EVANS: Yes, so, if you had that
6 scenario, then one unit, the RAT's are going to be
7 transferring over to the UAT's and the other unit, the
8 UAT loads are going to be transferring over to the
9 RAT.

10 So, you are going to have transfers going
11 on in both units.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, except that the
13 normal UAT loads are all non-safety related stuff.

14 MR. EVANS: Right.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: So, you don't have the
16 safety bus transfers.

17 MR. EVANS: That is right, yes.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: That is the way I was
19 looking at it.

20 MR. EVANS: Yes, okay.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: You know, transfer power
22 supplies to safety buses.

23 MR. EVANS: Okay.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Which in our world, we
25 have to think about.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. EVANS: Yes.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, I was just curious.
3 The reason I asked it was, if there was some -- and
4 Richard mentioned certainly, if -- you don't
5 necessarily want one -- I mean, you could design it
6 with one control house per unit.

7 But that might not necessarily be the most
8 reliable design. But some decision was made to align
9 them this way.

10 MR. EVANS: Yes.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, I don't -- you know,
12 I don't particularly -- this doesn't merit further
13 discussion, as far as we're concerned, but it's a
14 curiosity that whenever -- and again, I am not trying
15 to focus on -- everybody has got Fukushima on their
16 minds, these days, and I'm not trying to focus on
17 Fukushima. Believe me, I would have asked the same
18 questions a year ago.

19 Just because I've looked at a lot of
20 existing plants that have kind of strange shared
21 electrical systems, and sometimes, there are features
22 of the design that are -- from a risk perspective, are
23 more risk tolerant than other design configurations.

24 Now, the current configuration of your
25 switch yard, and I'm trying to understand kind of how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this stuff is shared and where things come from.

2 I don't know, you know, I'm familiar with
3 breaker and a half, what do you guys call the center
4 circuit breaker? You call it a tie breaker or -- I
5 don't know what terminology you use.

6 If you're not familiar, the center breaker
7 and the breaker and a half, there is one current
8 configuration that the center breaker is a protection
9 breaker for the Unit 4 alternate preferred power
10 system, and a deCordova transmission line.

11 Now, deCordova is normally protected from
12 control house one and the Unit 4 alternate is normally
13 from control house two.

14 So, does that center breaker get
15 protection signals from both control houses?

16 MR. EVANS: Yes, it should, yes.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, so, it's got four
18 signals coming into it?

19 MR. EVANS: Well, for a line fault, say,
20 on the deCordova line, it would demand a trip on that
21 center breaker and --

22 CHAIR STETKAR: I mean, to isolate a fault
23 on either of those lines, you're going to have to
24 separate both of those breakers.

25 MR. EVANS: Right, and within the relay

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 house, there is primary back-up schemes and all of
2 that.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: But that is within its own
4 protection area?

5 MR. EVANS: Yes.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: And you know, what I am
7 searching for is how much thought has gone into the
8 design of the protection and control of this shared
9 switching station, given the statements that I can
10 read in words and look at the actual configuration of
11 the transmission lines, both going off-site and
12 connecting to the units.

13 MR. EVANS: Failure modes analysis was
14 done, and --

15 CHAIR STETKAR: A single failure modes
16 analysis?

17 MR. EVANS: Right, yes.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Looking at single
19 failures?

20 MR. EVANS: Right.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: And you're certainly
22 single failure for this. I tend to look past single
23 failures.

24 MR. EVANS: Right, but yes, that was the
25 basis of the -- any single failures, would you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maintain one of the two off-site power sources?

2 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, you're saying in the
3 particular example that I raised for that, a place I
4 used to worked called them tie-breakers, but the
5 center breaker would need to have control signal --
6 protection signals coming in from both control houses.

7 MR. EVANS: It would have to.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: Because it's a shared --

9 MR. EVANS: It would have to.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Shared protection zones,
11 okay. Okay, here is a standard question I ask
12 everybody.

13 It's clear that all the kV -- all the
14 circuit breakers out in the switching station, and in
15 deed, the circuit breakers in the plant switch yard,
16 345 kV by the turbine building, have dual trip coils,
17 and it's pretty clear that there are double battery
18 systems, both out in the switching station and in the
19 plant switch yards, that power those things.

20 The question is, how many closing coils do
21 each of those circuit breakers have?

22 MR. EVANS: That's a good question. I
23 don't know the answer to that.

24 I know for Unit 1 and 2, I'm very familiar
25 with that, but usually they have --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: Dual trip and usually, a
2 single closing coil, unless you have a different
3 breaker design.

4 The question arises that you have very
5 high reliability of opening those circuit breakers, if
6 I must then re-close those circuit breakers to
7 reconnect off-site power into the units, I then become
8 reliant on a single closing coil that has -- unless
9 it's a very strange design, a single dc supply to it.

10 The question is then, what are the dc
11 supplies to those closing coils? What is the battery
12 life rated time on those dc supplies, and if you do
13 get into an extended period of loss of off-site power,
14 can you actually re-close those circuit breakers, and
15 have you thought about a configuration of dc power, so
16 that under a number of contingencies, you can actually
17 re-connect at least one transmission line back into
18 one of your -- you know, either of your units?

19 There are ways of doing that, and I was
20 curious whether you had thought about that, at all?

21 MR. EVANS: I don't know specifically,
22 we've gone into that much detail of the design.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

24 MR. EVANS: We do have a power source, we
25 plan on having a diesel generator, a small diesel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generator to be able to re-power the battery chargers,
2 if there was an extended power --

3 CHAIR STETKAR: Is that for the -- the
4 plant switch yards, or is that for all the battery
5 charges on out into the switching station?

6 MR. EVANS: This is for the switching
7 station, that I'm speaking of for the --

8 CHAIR STETKAR: The switching station?

9 MR. EVANS: For the switching station, so,
10 we could reconnect that, you know, take manual action,
11 obviously to do that.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: You guys don't own the
13 switching station, though?

14 MR. EVANS: We don't own the switching
15 station. That belongs to the transmission company,
16 right.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

18 MR. EVANS: But we have a agreements with
19 them, and that feature would be in the agreement, that
20 that capability exists and you know, it would be ready
21 and available to power up the battery chargers, in the
22 switching station.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Oh, okay, do you have any
24 notion, what the life -- the design -- and I know
25 you're probably not far along, but do you have any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 notion of the design life of the dc batteries without
2 charging out there?

3 MR. EVANS: In the switching station?

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

5 MR. EVANS: No, I don't. I was curious
6 about that, myself, and I looked through the design
7 documents for the -- or the design reports from the
8 transmission company, and they did not specify that
9 level of detail.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: But you did say that out
11 in the switching station, the current design is that
12 you will have a diesel out there, to supply those
13 battery chargers?

14 MR. EVANS: Yes, and that would be --

15 CHAIR STETKAR: And that is for both
16 control houses, because there is one set of batteries
17 in one control house and another set of batteries in
18 the other control house, and they --

19 MR. EVANS: Right, and it could --

20 CHAIR STETKAR: And they talk to each
21 other.

22 MR. EVANS: It may not be a permanently
23 installed diesel. It may be like a portable diesel or
24 something that could be hooked up to either one.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, let me --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. EVANS: You know, it doesn't take
2 much.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: No, these are pretty
4 modest.

5 MR. EVANS: Yes.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Doesn't take much, until
7 you need it, and then if you haven't got it, you sort
8 of need it.

9 What about the -- if I work into the
10 plant, and I look at the plant switching station, or
11 the switch yard?

12 MR. EVANS: Switch yard.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Switch yard, sorry, I used
14 the wrong term, the plant switch yards, what are the
15 -- do you know what the lives of those batteries are,
16 and where the power supplies to their chargers come
17 from?

18 MR. EVANS: The power supplies come off of
19 40-volt power from with inside the plant.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

21 MR. EVANS: Non-safety 40-volt power. I do
22 not know the life of those. Typically, it would be
23 one hour or two hour time frame, but I don't think we
24 have gotten to that level of detail in the design, but
25 the power does come from 40-volt motor control centers

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 within the plant.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: Are those motor control
3 centers --can you load those on the AAC gas turbine
4 generators?

5 MR. EVANS: I believe so, Richard, right?

6 CHAIR STETKAR: I mean, without being real
7 creative? They're supplied from either P1 or P2?

8 MR. BARNES: Yes.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, out in the plant
10 switching station, there is a 300-foot section where
11 three of the lines -- two of the 345 kV lines and the
12 161 kV line over to Units 1 and 2, cross over the two
13 buses, and I looked at the configuration and I know
14 how you -- you got central towers in the middle of the
15 switch yard to support those lines, so that -- so, you
16 can't get a line failure that is going to drape across
17 both of the east and west buses?

18 MR. EVANS: Correct.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: A line failure, at most,
20 would take out one bus.

21 MR. EVANS: Right.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: You know, given that, are
23 there any additional design considerations like impact
24 shields over the buses in that section, that even if
25 a line came down, you know, it wouldn't take out the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bus?

2 MR. EVANS: No, we haven't planned on --

3 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

4 MR. EVANS: You know, just a single
5 failure --

6 CHAIR STETKAR: A line will come down and
7 it will take out one of the two buses, okay.

8 All right, and let's see, here is a -- I
9 tried to look at the -- part of the failure modes and
10 effects analysis, again, it looks at single failures
11 of tie lines. It looks at single failures of
12 transmission structures.

13 But the problem is, it looks at it only
14 from the perspective of Units 3 and 4. It doesn't
15 consider possible impacts over on Units 1 and 2.

16 Are there any transmission structures from
17 Units 3 and 4, that contain the normal preferred power
18 circuits for both Units 3 and 4?

19 The problem is, the single failure
20 analysis is focused on, will a single failure disable
21 both the normal and the alternate power supply to one
22 of Units 3 or 4?

23 You know, and it's clear, from what I
24 could see, that the answer to that question is no,
25 there is no single failure that will take out both the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 normal and the alternate to either of those units.

2 MR. EVANS: That is correct.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: Now, are there single
4 failures that can take out both of the normal
5 preferred power supplies, to both units, both of the
6 alternate preferred power supplies to both units, or
7 combinations of those things, or combinations of those
8 things and power supplies to Units 1 and 2?

9 MR. EVANS: With regard to the
10 transmission lines that go from the switching station
11 to the switch yards, they are all on separate -- four
12 separate structure sets.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Therefore, so, you don't
14 have, for example --

15 MR. EVANS: The two normal PPS's are not
16 on the same --

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, so, there are four
18 separate -- the lines that -- on this drawing here,
19 that are shown as alternate PPS, normal PPS, alternate
20 PPS, and normal, those are four separate tower
21 structures?

22 MR. EVANS: That is correct.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, okay, that answers
24 that.

25 MR. EVANS: Now, with regard to your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question about Unit 1 and 2, the alternate PPS, this
2 top one on the top one on the drawing, does share a
3 transmission, a double circuit transmission line with
4 one of the transmission lines going to Unit 1 and 2,
5 I believe is the way it works.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, but that is the only
7 one?

8 MR. EVANS: That is the only one.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: And I think I recall
10 reading about one of them, okay, but the basic
11 question that I had is answered by the four separate
12 towers coming into the units, so, thank you.

13 MR. EVANS: Okay.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: I'm getting near the end,
15 here.

16 MR. EVANS: No problem.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: So, trust me on this.
18 There is a -- this is just one of those curiosities.

19 There is a section in the FSAR that --
20 it's 8.2.1.2.2 in the FSAR, that talks about plant
21 switching station and transmission line testing and
22 inspection.

23 There are a few items in there that says
24 that part of the testing and inspections performed in
25 the plant switch yard are oil sampling of power

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transformers, oil samples are evaluated through the
2 use of gas chromatography and dielectric break down
3 analysis, the power test is typically performed on
4 oil-filled equipment, along with other diagnostics
5 tests to determine the transformers operating
6 conditions.

7 I could not find any transformers. So, I
8 was wondering, if you're doing testing on oil-filled
9 transformers and committing to do that in the FSAR --

10 MR. WOODLAN: Well, that is at the switch
11 yard, right, not the switching station?

12 CHAIR STETKAR: It says the plant
13 switching station.

14 MR. WOODLAN: Okay.

15 MR. EVANS: Which page are you on?

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, I don't know. I
17 excerpt these things, so, it's Section 8.2.1.2.2 of
18 the FSAR Rev 1, and I don't have Rev 2.

19 MEMBER SHACK: It's 8.2.9.

20 MR. EVANS: It's 8.2.9, okay.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: The reason I raise this is
22 that I don't like to see plant specific FSAR's that
23 simply excerpt a bunch of criteria from generic
24 documents and paste them in.

25 I get a bit concerned about that process.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, you know, references to testing oil-filled
2 transformers in a design that does not have oil-filled
3 transformers makes me curious, or if there are
4 transformers that are hiding there somewhere, that I
5 didn't see, I was curious where they are.

6 Another reason I bring this up is, you've
7 got some gas-filled bus work and your unit switch
8 yards are a little different than most people's normal
9 air circuit breakers and stuff, and it wasn't clear
10 that I saw a real plant specific testing and
11 maintenance commitments for those pieces of equipment.

12 MR. EVANS: Yes, we can take a look at
13 that requirement, whether that is applicable for the
14 switching station or not.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

16 MR. EVANS: But obviously, for Unit 1 and
17 2, we have a real good program for preventative
18 maintenance and predictive maintenance on our large
19 prior transformers, obviously, for reliability
20 purposes.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: I was going to say, most
22 people do. There are other things to be concerned
23 about.

24 MR. EVANS: Yes, the plan would be to use
25 those same practices, both of our's and obviously, in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the switching station, the transmission service
2 provider has a lot of experience and practices that
3 they use there.

4 So, we would be adopting those same
5 practices.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Who owns the Unit 1 and 2
7 switch yard?

8 MR. EVANS: The switch yard for Unit 1 and
9 2 is also owned by the transmission service provider.
10 It's a little bit different.

11 Some of the equipment in it is actually
12 owned by Luminant. When Unit 1 and 2 was built, Texas
13 was a regulated market, and the company, the
14 transmission company and the company, our company that
15 built the power plant were one in the same company.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

17 MR. EVANS: So, the switch yard was
18 designed under that ownership and alignment.

19 Now, we're in a de-regulated market. We
20 are actually still part of the same company, but it's
21 a regulated part and a de-regulated part, so, there is
22 a lot of separation required. That is why this design
23 has basically two switch yards.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Units 1 and 2 have
25 generator output breakers, or they have to open the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 breakers in the switch yard?

2 MR. EVANS: You have to open the breakers
3 in the switch yard.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, so, that is why you
5 need control over that.

6 MR. EVANS: Right.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, but the question is,
8 you already do have an existing agreement with the
9 transmission service provider for maintenance and
10 testing and stuff --

11 MR. EVANS: Correct.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: -- in the Units 1 and 2
13 switch yards?

14 MR. EVANS: That is correct.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: And that's been working
16 pretty well?

17 MR. EVANS: Working very well and we
18 anticipate to carry that on with Unit 3 and 4, as
19 well.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: That is all I have on the
21 off-site power system.

22 Now, I'll let you get to your next slide
23 here, unless anybody -- I'll wake up the other
24 members, here.

25 Yes, let's -- I will let you finish up,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now.

2 MR. EVANS: Okay, we've talked about this,
3 got into the off-site power system, as it is in the
4 grid in Texas, a little bit, but I wanted to share
5 some information because it is part of the site
6 specific design about the electric power system grid
7 and the vicinity of Comanche Peak.

8 As I mentioned, the independent system
9 operator for this area is the Electric Liability
10 Council of Texas. The map that you see on the graph
11 there represents both the physical and the
12 geographical and the electrical boundaries of the
13 Electric Liability Council of Texas.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Does ERCOT play better
15 with its neighbors these days, than it used to?

16 MR. EVANS: ERCOT is still an independent.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

18 MR. EVANS: It is a grid of its own. I had
19 dc ties going to other grids, but there are no --

20 CHAIR STETKAR: They are still --

21 MR. EVANS: Independent.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: -- an autonomous group?

23 MR. EVANS: That is correct.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

25 MR. EVANS: The major load centers within

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ERCOT are the major metropolitan areas, such as
2 Dallas-Fort Worth in North Texas, Houston, down in
3 South Texas, Austin-San Antonio corridor and Central
4 Texas and then South Texas loads, as you go down
5 south.

6 Major generation stations are located
7 around those metropolitan areas, and so, most of the
8 large generating stations are around Dallas-Fort Worth
9 and in Central Texas. So, East and Central Texas.

10 Comanche Peak is located southwest of Fort
11 Worth, so, about right there, where the arrow is, and
12 as we talked about a minute ago, currently, Comanche
13 Peak site consists of two units that are pressurized
14 water reactor Westinghouse units, that are about
15 halfway through their mid-life into their 40-year
16 license.

17 The local service transmission provider is
18 Encore Electric Delivery Company, and they own, as we
19 mentioned a minute ago, they own the existing Comanche
20 Peak 1 and 2 switch yard and they will own and operate
21 the Unit 3 and 4 switching stations.

22 So, to wrap up, then, kind of as far as
23 the R-COLA for Sub-Section 8.2, it's incorporated by
24 reference. There are no departures. There are nine
25 COL information items, which we have addressed. There

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is one open item related to anti-motoring time delay,
2 which I'll get to on the next slide.

3 There are three confirmatory items and
4 there are no proposed license conditions for this sub-
5 section.

6 The one open item that we have, number
7 8.2-1, is related to an inconsistency within the DCD
8 Chapter 15 language related to the anti-motoring
9 protective relay for the main generator output
10 breaker.

11 Currently, the staff is working with
12 Mitsubishi to resolve and clarify that question, so,
13 it is basically a DCD question at this point.

14 If the result of how that clarification is
15 made impacts the R-COLA, then we would make the
16 necessary changes to the R-COLA to reflect that.

17 But it's really not a site specific --

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Do you expect this to be
19 resolved through the DCD?

20 MR. EVANS: That is correct.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

22 MR. EVANS: Okay, then moving on to 8.3,
23 which is the onsite power systems, the DCD is
24 incorporated by reference. There are no departures.
25 There are seven COL information items. The NRC SER

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 summary is that there are no open items for this sub-
2 section.

3 There is one confirmatory item and there
4 are no proposed license conditions.

5 Then finally, Section 8.4 station
6 blackout, again, this is incorporated by reference.
7 We have no departures. There are no COL information
8 items for 8.4. There are no SER open items. There is
9 one confirmatory item and there are no proposed
10 license conditions.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: There is only one -- there
12 was one change that you did make on the in-plant
13 distribution of loads, right?

14 You changed -- I can't even remember what
15 it was and the --

16 MR. EVANS: The site specific?

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, on site specific.
18 There was cooling tower fans --

19 MR. EVANS: Right.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: -- or something like that.

21 MR. EVANS: The way, with our Lake
22 Granbury and our make-up pumps, the way the standard
23 design, I believe has those fed off of plant buses,
24 where our's are fed off of --

25 CHAIR STETKAR: You dropped them down to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 load centers or the --

2 MR. EVANS: Well, the make-up stations,
3 pumps are fed off a local distribution --

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, that is it.

5 MR. EVANS: Not off of the plant, because
6 of the distance.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: But that was the only
8 change that I could see on any of the bus loading.

9 MR. EVANS: I think so. There may have
10 been the blow-down pumps or something like that, the
11 cooling tower fans may have --

12 CHAIR STETKAR: I think it was cooling
13 tower.

14 MR. EVANS: May have been a little
15 different.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: The cooling tower fans
17 were added on load centers, or I can't remember
18 whether it was the --

19 MR. EVANS: That is possible.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: But that is the only thing
21 that has been changed?

22 MR. EVANS: Correct.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, thank you. Any of
24 the members have any electrical questions? You folks
25 get awfully quiet, except for Charlie.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 With that, we will take a break, before
2 the staff comes up. The staff may not have a long
3 time, but some of us need a break.

4 We will reconvene, I'll be generous, at
5 3:25 p.m.

6 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
7 off the record at 3:05 p.m. and resumed at 3:25 p.m.)

8 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, we are back in
9 session and we'll hear from the staff on the COLA
10 Chapter 8.

11 MR. MONARQUE: Okay, thank you, John. I
12 have some opening remarks.

13 I just want to say, staff's review, I
14 think Tania will agree will agree with me on this, I
15 just wanted to reiterate that staff's review of the
16 safety evaluation was based on Revision 1 of the COL,
17 which incorporated Revision 2 of the DCD.

18 In June 28th, or July, beginning of July,
19 we did receive Rev 2 of the COL, however, the staff
20 has not been able to look at it, yet. We're still
21 reviewing it, and I will give ACRS copies of the
22 DVD's, for the COL Rev 2.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, thanks.

24 MR. MONARQUE: So, with that, I'll go
25 ahead and turn it over to Ngola Otto, the project

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manager, Chapter PM.

2 MR. OTTO: Okay, thank you, Steve. Good
3 afternoon, everyone. I'm Ngola Otto. I'm the project
4 manager for Chapter 8 Comanche Peak, and here with me
5 is Tania, who is a technical reviewer, and she is
6 going to present the open items and the staff's
7 discussion of that.

8 We had a total of 36 RAI questions, and we
9 have two open items that we're going to discuss this
10 afternoon. I'm going to turn it over to Tania.

11 MS. MARTINEZ-NAVEDO: Good afternoon. As
12 introduced before, my name is Tania Martinez-Navedo
13 with the electrical engineering branch in the Office
14 of New Reactors.

15 I am going to discuss the two open items
16 that Comanche Peak has outstanding at this point.

17 The first open item would be open item
18 8.01-1 and it pertains to the switcher description,
19 the issue being that staff believes GDC-5 is
20 applicable to the Comanche Peak units, because -- and
21 to be clear, the switching station is shared between
22 the units, to be consistent with the Applicant's
23 terminology.

24 The COL Applicant was requested to address
25 how the switching station, and the outside power meets

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 GDC-5, in terms of capacity of the transmission lines
2 and the switcher components, in order to support the
3 loads, in the event of an accident in one unit, and
4 the other unit being in an orderly shut-down.

5 At this point, looking to a path forward
6 for resolution, supplemental response has been
7 submitted by the Applicant and it's currently under
8 staff's review.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

10 MS. MARTINEZ-NAVEDO: The second open item
11 is open item 8.02-1 pertains to outside power
12 stability studies.

13 The issue is that there is an
14 inconsistency between the language in the DCD and the
15 language in the R-COLA, meaning Comanche Peak, and it
16 has to do with the maintained voltage levels for the
17 RCP's, and the three-second time delay after a turbine
18 trip.

19 The path forward for resolution on this
20 particular item is being carried out with the DCD, and
21 because it's more a design feature, and we are
22 pursuing a resolution in that forum.

23 I believe like the Applicant has stated
24 before, that when the changes are made in the DCD to
25 clarify the sequence of events after a turbine trip,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that will be carried out into the Comanche Peak FSAR.

2 That is all. Any questions?

3 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, I had -- when I was
4 making some notes here, I think that your -- there is
5 a -- in Section 8.1.4 of the SER, there is a statement
6 saying, "However, the Applicant has not demonstrated
7 whether or not the SSC's important to safety that are
8 shared among nuclear units will not significantly
9 impair their ability to perform their safety
10 functions, including an accident in one unit, and an
11 orderly shut-down and cool-down of the remaining
12 unit."

13 That is the topic of this open item, is
14 that right?

15 MS. MARTINEZ-NAVEDO: Correct.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Those SSC's important to
17 safety that are shared between the two units are the
18 switching station?

19 MS. MARTINEZ-NAVEDO: Correct.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, I just got kind of
21 hung up on what SSC's important to safety, because
22 that term has a different connotation sometimes.

23 MS. MARTINEZ-NAVEDO: Okay.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: I did have a question,
25 though, about -- and perhaps, I wasn't understanding

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the interface between the DCD and the FSAR correctly.

2 The FSAR clearly states, and they even
3 have a drawing that shows that a minimum one-hour
4 rated fire barrier is provided between all
5 transformers.

6 This is in particular, the unit auxiliary
7 transformers, the reserve auxiliary transformers, and
8 the main transformer.

9 There are three-hour fire barriers between
10 the transformers and the turbine building wall, and
11 there are three-hour fire barriers, if I can find my
12 drawing here, between the unit auxiliary transformers
13 and the reserve auxiliary transformers.

14 But the fire barriers between any pair of
15 adjacent transformers within those groups, at least in
16 the plant specific design, are rated at one-hour.

17 The DCD Revision 3 Section 8.2.1.2 states,
18 "The main transformer, unit auxiliary transformers and
19 reserve auxiliary transformers are located in the area
20 of the main transformer and unit auxiliary
21 transformers and area of reserve auxiliary
22 transformer, respectively, separated by three-hour
23 rated fire barriers in the transformer yard adjacent
24 to the turbine building."

25 My question is, is that -- is the plant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific design that has only one-hour fire barriers
2 between those transformers, a departure from the
3 design certification, which seems to indicate that
4 there are three-hour fire barriers between
5 transformers, or am I somehow mis-interpreting --

6 MR. MONARQUE: John?

7 CHAIR STETKAR: The plant specific seems
8 to be pretty clear, because there is a drawing that
9 shows which is which.

10 MR. MONARQUE: Excuse me, you just read
11 from DCD Revision 3, correct?

12 CHAIR STETKAR: I did.

13 MR. MONARQUE: Okay, this is Rev 1. Rev
14 1 incorporates Rev 2. So, we're a step behind.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

16 MR. MONARQUE: The COL may have addressed
17 it, incorporate Revision 3 of the DCD, and it may have
18 incorporated, but we're still reviewing the
19 incorporation of Revision 3 DCD, correct?

20 MS. MARTINEZ-NAVEDO: Yes, I would have to
21 look for the --

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, that would -- I may
23 be caught --

24 MR. MONARQUE: You're caught between --

25 CHAIR STETKAR: -- between revs.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MONARQUE: Yes.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: All right, let's just look
3 at it, because the problem is, the words in Rev 3 of
4 the DCD that I just read, I read verbatim and they're
5 not particularly succinct or clear, but it only refers
6 to three-hour fire barriers.

7 MR. MONARQUE: And it may have or may not
8 have been addressed in Rev 2. We'll have to go back
9 and take a look at that.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, I know there were
11 some questions about it, you did have some questions
12 about the fire barriers --

13 MR. MONARQUE: Okay.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: -- between the
15 transformers in the current -- the review.

16 MR. MONARQUE: Yes.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: If I can quote from the
18 SER, 8.2.4 of your SER of what you read, "In response
19 to RAI-2577 question 8.02-7," and this is not a quote,
20 I'll just paraphrase it, because it's a long
21 paragraph.

22 It says that the transformers are
23 protected by water spray deluge, regarding fire
24 barriers, the Applicant states that the one-hour fire
25 barrier located between each transformer conforms to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the requirements of Section 10.23.1.1 of NFPA 804.

2 Regarding acceptability of the one-hour
3 fire barrier, the Applicant stated that there is a
4 reasonable expectation that the one-hour fire barrier
5 will prevent a fire on one side of that barrier from
6 propulgating to the other side of the fire barrier,
7 within its fire resistance rating.

8 Additionally, it is also reasonable to
9 expect that the plant fire brigade will be able to
10 commence manual fire mitigation operations sooner than
11 one hour, which provides defense and depth to limit
12 the spread of a fire to adjacent transformers.

13 So, it seems as though the conclusions in
14 your safety evaluation say, "Well, they've got fire
15 protection and yes, they've got a fire brigade," and
16 you know, it's pretty reasonable to expect that a fire
17 won't go through that one-hour fire barrier and it
18 will probably go start to fix to get alarm, to put out
19 that fire.

20 Large oil-fill transformers don't tend to
21 behave like a fire in your trash can. They tend to
22 explode. They tend to be a rather energetic type of
23 a fault, in many cases.

24 So, the question is, does a one-hour fire
25 barrier provide adequate protection against a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transformer that blows up, and have you thought about
2 that, and more fundamentally, if in deed, the design
3 certification document says that there should be
4 three-hour fire barriers, regardless of what might be
5 reasonably expected or what might be sort of kind of
6 okay to assume might happen, is in deed, the one-hour
7 fire barrier a departure from the certified design?

8 And I don't know what is in Rev 2 of the
9 DCD, because I didn't go back and look at that.

10 So, I guess the two questions are, and I'm
11 not sure if I'm caught between revs of the DCD,
12 whether it is or not a departure from the design
13 certification, and this justification about reasonable
14 expectation and expectation that the fire brigade will
15 probably be able to put out a fire in one hour,
16 doesn't help an awful lot, if the transformer
17 explodes, because it's pretty much over before the
18 fire brigade gets a chance to go do something. You can
19 put out the burning oil and all that sort of thing,
20 but impact damage and so forth, may not be protected.

21 So, that is kind of a question I had for
22 you, if you can follow up on it.

23 MR. MONARQUE: Okay.

24 MR. HAMZEHEE: We'll go back and address
25 it, but does Luminant know if they're one-hour or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three-hour fire barriers?

2 CHAIR STETKAR: They are one-hours. There
3 is a drawing in the FSAR, at least the version of the
4 FSAR that I have.

5 MR. HAMZEHEE: That is a one-hour?

6 CHAIR STETKAR: That shows explicitly
7 where the one-hour and three-hour barriers are.

8 I can see their protection notion for one-
9 hour and three-hour. They have three-hours that
10 protect damage to the turbine building wall, from
11 transformer fires. There is a three-hour barrier
12 between the unit auxiliary transformer area and the
13 reserve auxiliary transformer area, so, those two --
14 the normal and preferred power supplies, if you will,
15 are separated by three-hour.

16 But within each of those areas, you know,
17 there is four unit auxiliary transformers, the three
18 main transformer sections in one area, and those are
19 all separated by one-hour barriers.

20 Within the reserve auxiliary transformers,
21 the four transformers that normally feed the safety
22 buses, those four transformers are only separated by
23 one-hour barriers, between the transformers, at least
24 in Rev 1 of the FSAR.

25 Whether that has changed or not --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MONARQUE: Okay, we'll check on that.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, I don't have
3 anything more. Do any of the other members have
4 anything more?

5 Miracles sometimes happen. With that, I
6 think we are closed for today.

7 I'd like to thank, very much, MHI, MNES,
8 Luminant and everybody for your presentations and
9 bearing with us under the questioning.

10 I think we learned a lot, and I think we
11 had a good discussion. I'd like also to thank the
12 staff and with that, we will adjourn.

13 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
14 concluded at 3:40 p.m.)

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25